# Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project Year 3 Monitoring Report

Guilford County, North Carolina

DMS Project ID No. 96313, DEQ Contract No. 5792

Permits: SAW-2014-01642, DWR No. 14-0332



Project Info: Monitoring Year: 3 of 7

Year of Data Collection: 2019

Year of Completed Construction (including planting): 2017

Submission Date: December 2019

Submitted To: NCDEQ - Division of Mitigation Services

1652 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1652 **Mitigation Project Name** 

**Browns Summitt** 

DMS ID River Basin Cataloging Unit 96313 Cape Fear

03030002

County
Date Project Instituted

**Date Prepared** 

Guilford 3/6/2014 6/26/2019 USACE Action ID NCDWR Permit No

2014-01642 2014-0332

|                                     |                      |           | Strea | m Credits |             |                        |                        |                      |                           |              | nd Credits            |         |             |                        |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| Credit Release Milestone            | Scheduled            | Warm      | Cool  | Cold      | Anticipated | Actual<br>Release Date | Scheduled              | Riparian<br>Riverine | Riparian Non-<br>riverine | Non-riparian | Scheduled<br>Releases | Coastal | Anticipated | Actual<br>Release Date |
| Potential Credits (Mitigation Plan) | Releases<br>(Stream) | 5,266.670 |       |           | (Stream)    | (Stream)               | Releases<br>(Forested) | 2.790                |                           |              | (Coastal)             |         | (Wetland)   | (Wetland)              |
| Potential Credits (As-Built Survey) | (Garcani)            | 5,300.867 |       |           | (ou cuiii)  | (Otream)               | (i diddica)            | 2.500                |                           |              | (Godotal)             |         | (Welland)   | (Wettana)              |
| 1 (Site Establishment)              | N/A                  |           |       |           | N/A         | N/A                    | N/A                    |                      |                           |              | N/A                   |         | N/A         | N/A                    |
| 2 (Year 0 / As-Built)               | 30%                  | 1,590.260 |       |           | 2017        | 12/11/2017             | 30%                    | 0.750                |                           |              | 30%                   |         | 2017        | 12/11/2017             |
| 3 (Year 1 Monitoring)               | 10%                  | 530.087   |       |           | 2018        | 4/25/2018              | 10%                    | 0.250                |                           |              | 10%                   |         | 2018        | 4/25/2018              |
| 4 (Year 2 Monitoring)               | 10%                  | 530.087   |       |           | 2019        | 4/26/2019              | 10%                    | 0.250                |                           |              | 15%                   |         | 2019        | 4/26/2019              |
| 5 (Year 3 Monitoring)               | 10%                  |           |       |           | 2020        |                        | 15%                    |                      |                           |              | 20%                   |         | 2020        |                        |
| 6 (Year 4 Monitoring)               | 5%                   |           |       |           | 2021        |                        | 5%                     |                      |                           |              | 10%                   |         | 2021        |                        |
| 7 (Year 5 Monitoring)               | 10%                  |           |       |           | 2022        |                        | 15%                    |                      |                           |              | 15%                   |         | 2022        |                        |
| 8 (Year 6 Monitoring)               | 5%                   |           |       |           | 2023        |                        | 5%                     |                      |                           |              | N/A                   |         | 2023        |                        |
| 9 (Year 7 Monitoring)               | 10%                  |           |       |           | 2024        |                        | 10%                    |                      |                           |              | N/A                   |         | 2024        |                        |
| Stream Bankfull Standard            | 10%                  | 530.087   |       |           |             | 4/26/2019              | N/A                    |                      |                           |              | N/A                   |         |             |                        |
| Total Credits Released to Date      |                      | 3,180.520 |       |           |             |                        |                        | 1.250                |                           |              |                       |         |             |                        |

NOTES:

Contingencies (if any): None



27 Sept 2019

Date

3 - A 10% reserve of credits is to be held back until the bankfull event performance standard has been met

<sup>1 -</sup> For NCDMS, no credits are released during the first milestone

<sup>2 -</sup> For NCDMS projects, the second credit release milestone occurs automatically when the as-built report (baseline monitoring report) has been made available to the NCIRT by posting it to the NCDMS Portal, provided the following criteria have been met:

<sup>1)</sup> Approval of the final Mitigation Plan

<sup>2)</sup> Recordation of the preservation mechanism, as well as a title opinion acceptable to the USACE covering the property

<sup>3)</sup> Completion of all physical and biological improvements to the mitigation site pursuant to the mitigation plan

<sup>4)</sup> Reciept of necessary DA permit authorization or written DA approval for porjects where DA permit issuance is not required

| DEBITS (released credits only)   |                       |                        |                          | _      |                         |                      |                         | _                        |                            |                         |                            | _                           |                              |                           |                              | _                             |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Ratios   | 1                     | 1.5                    | 2.5                      | 5      | 1.77566                 | 3                    | 2                       | 5                        | 1                          | 3                       | 2                          | 5                           | 1                            | 3                         | 2                            | 5                             |
|  | Stream<br>Restoration | Stream<br>Enhancment I | Stream<br>Enhancement II | Stream | Riparian<br>Restoration | Riparian<br>Creation | Riparian<br>Enhancement | Riparian<br>Preservation | Nonriparian<br>Restoration | Nonriparian<br>Creation | Nonriparian<br>Enhancement | Nonriparian<br>Preservation | Coastal Marsh<br>Restoration | Coastal Marsh<br>Creation | Coastal Marsh<br>Enhancement | Coastal Marsh<br>Preservation |
| As-Built Amounts (feet and acres)  | 3,903.000             | 1,525.000              | 953.000                  |        | 4.440                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| As-Built Amounts (mitigation credits)  | 3,903.000             | 1,016.667              | 381.200                  |        | 2.500                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| Percentage Released  | 60%                   | 60%                    | 60%                      |        | 50%                     |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| Released Amounts (feet / acres)  | 2,341.800             | 915.000                | 571.800                  |        | 2.220                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| Released Amounts (credits)   | 2,341.800             | 610.000                | 228.720                  |        | 1.250                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| NCDWR Permit USACE Action ID Project Name  |                       |                        |                          |        |                         |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| NCDOT TIP U-2525B / C -<br>Greensboro Eastern Loop,<br>2013-0918 2005-21386 Guilford County                        | 1,170.900             | 457.500                | 285.900                  |        |                         |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| SR 2022 - Bridge 108 -<br>2016-00402 Division 7, Guilford County   |                       |                        |                          |        | 0.065                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| SR 2109 - Bridge 112 (B-<br>5731) - Division 7, Guilford<br>2017-00079 County                                      |                       |                        |                          |        | 0.107                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| SR 1308 - Bridge 310117 -<br>2017-1102 2017-00185 Division 5, Durham County  |                       |                        |                          |        | 0.320                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| SR 2351 - Bridge 17 (B-<br>5715) - Division 7,<br>2017-00077 Rockingham County<br>SR 1838 / SR 2220                |                       |                        |                          |        | 0.089                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| Improvements - Division 5,<br>2015-02591 Orange / Durham Counties  |                       |                        |                          |        | 0.107                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| NCDOT TIP U-2525B / C -<br>Greensboro Eastern Loop,<br>2013-0918 2005-21386 Guilford County                        | 390.300               | 152.500                | 95.300                   |        |                         |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| 2017-1466 2009-02019 Division 9 NCDOT TIP R-2635 -   |                       |                        |                          |        | 1.089                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| 2007-1470 2007-02903 Knightdale Bypass   | 62.189                |                        |                          |        |                         |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| 2005-21270 NCDOT TIP P-3414  NCDOT TIP U-2525B / C - Greensboro Eastern Loop, 2013-0918 2005-21386 Guilford County | 9.943<br>486.468      | 305.000                | 190.600                  |        | 0.443                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| NCDOT TIP U-2524C / D - 2013-0223 2001-21125 Greensboro Western Loop   |                       |                        |                          |        | 0.001                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| NCDOT TIP U-2803 - SR<br>2012-0539 2012-00941 1919 Improvements  | 222.000               |                        |                          |        |                         |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
|  |                       |                        |                          |        |                         |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
|  |                       |                        |                          |        |                         |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
|  |                       |                        |                          |        |                         |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| Remaining Amounts (feet / acres)   | 0.000                 | 0.000                  | 0.000                    |        | 0.000                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |
| Remaining Amounts (credits)  | 0.000                 | 0.000                  | 0.000                    |        | 0.000                   |                      |                         |                          |                            |                         |                            |                             |                              |                           |                              |                               |

# Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project Year 3 Monitoring Report

Guilford County, North Carolina

DMS Project ID No. 96313, DEQ Contract No. 5792

Permits: SAW-2014-01642, DWR No. 14-0332

Cape Fear River Basin: 03030002-010020

Report Prepared and Submitted by Michael Baker Engineering, Inc.
NC Professional Engineering License # F-1084





February 11, 2020

Jeremiah Dow NCDENR, Division of Mitigation Services 1652 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1652

Subject:Response to Task 9 Draft Year 3 Monitoring Report Comments for Browns Summit (DMS #96313) Cape Fear River Basin; CU 03030002; Guilford County, North Carolina Contract No. 005792

Dear Mr. Dow:

Please find enclosed our responses to the Year 3 Monitoring Report Comments dated January 17, 2020 regarding the Browns Summit Creek Mitigation Project. We have revised the Year 3 Monitoring Report document in response to this review.

# 1. Digital files:

a. Features for R1-R6 and T3 within the DMS geodatabase do not match the reported feet within the asset table. Please provide DMS with design phase features for these project components that accurately capture the creditable feet reported within the asset table.

Response: DMS has commented that they would like the GIS shapefiles for all projects and noted that for some projects the lengths were not matching with the credit/asset table. Michael Baker spoke with DMS Science and Analysis staff about this issue. We are happy to provide processed shapefiles derived from the as-built survey CAD files for all project features. That is, we have taken the final as-built CAD files, converted them into GIS, and modified them so that each feature segment is combined or split by reach or wetland type and that the attribute table is clear and has a length or acre value approximate to the credit/asset table. But due both to rounding issues in length and credit calculations, as well as to inherent program differences between CAD and GIS, some small differences may exist between the two. We have had this issue come up before on other projects. But the as-built CAD files used to create the PE/PLS signed/sealed plan sheets are the legal standard by which we determine all our credits/assets. The GIS shapefiles are secondary files we derive from the CAD to more easily make maps in our reports. So while small differences between the two (of a few feet here or there) are likely to occur on some reaches, particularly longer ones and ones with breaks such as for crossings, Michael Baker has not regarded this as of particular importance. The CAD files are what have generated all official feature measurements. DMS accepted that small differences would be acceptable for the creditable features but did want the processed as-built shapefiles for each project and Michael Baker has agreed to provide them. Also, Reach 6 and T4 are calculated from valley length and not stream centerline. This explains the discrepancy between the Table 1 stream lengths and the GIS attribute table.

b. Vegetation folder does not contain a CVS file. Please provide.

**Response:** The CVS file has been added to the E-Submission files per DMS request. Please note, the X/Y portion of the CVS entry tool has always been used for internal purposes at Michael Baker. X/Y has been



used to identify the plant plot and number (e.g. 4-15 means plot 4, plant 15) and not for internal plant location, as CVS does not otherwise provide an easy way to carry over clear plant ID numbering from year to year. Thus, the plot dimensions recorded in CVS are correct for each veg plot, though we understand that may have confusing by looking at our X/Y entry data. Michael Baker spoke with DMS Science and Analysis staff about this issue. They have allowed our existing projects to continue with the X/Y entry tool for our own purposes but for future projects we will enter the X/Y grid plot coordinates as the CVS program originally intended. We will also provide DMS with a copy of our plot maps showing individual plant locations within each plot. And to be clear, the CVS field protocol is being followed throughout our projects with the sole exception of this X/Y grid plot entry tool. All planted stems are identified and marked (and mapped internally) at the as-built stage and tracked and assessed throughout the monitoring phase.

c. Missing raw data for in stream flow and wetland gauge figures, and also missing raw precipitation data. **Response**: Raw data for stream flow, wetland gauges and Precipitation has been added to the e-submission files per DMS request.

#### 2. Appendix A:

a. Figure 2 – Please label "Wetland Mitigation Types" in the map legend as Re-establishment or Rehabilitation.

**Response:** Figure 2 "Restoration Summary" has been revised to add wetland mitigation types to the map legend.

b. *Table 1 – Please take credit calculations out to 3 digits.* 

**Response:** Table 1 has been revised to show credit calculations out to 3 digits per DMS request.

3. Appendix B: a. Figures 4.1 & 4.2 – See comment 4a. Please add wetland mitigation type (reestablishment or rehabilitation) to the map legend. Also, please indicate graphically, or with a label on the map, that BSAW2 did not meet success criteria. It would also be helpful to differentiate the veg problem areas between invasive and low stem density areas with differing colors or labels.

**Response:** Figures 4.1 and 4.2 have been revised to show wetland mitigation type, a note detailing that BSAW2 did not meet success criteria and veg problem areas broken down to distinguish the two different types.

4. Appendix C: a. Table 8 – Please remove the color coding key at the bottom of the table since it is not used.

**Response:** Table 8 has been revised by removing the color coding key from the bottom of the table.

5. Appendix D: a. Please verify BHRs. For example: On XS-1 it appears that there was some slight aggradation but the BHR is 1.1 in the report when a <1 BHR seems more appropriate. The bankfull line adjusted vertically based on MY1 cross sectional area (green line) being above the actual identified MY3 low top of bank (red line) would typically imply aggradation (see x-section 4). Also, BHRs of below one (1) can be reported as <1.

**Response:** Figure 5 has been revised with updated BHR numbers and bankfull lines per DMS request. The numerical data has been maintained to simplify formulas utilized to create Table 11a and 11b (e.g. "<1" does not allow us to run formulas to pick up min, mean, med, max and standard deviation).

#### 6. Appendix E:

a. *Table 15 – We recommend a footnote that brings attention to the BSAW2 malfunction on 7/3/19*. **Response:** A footnote has been added to Table 15 stating "BSAW2 malfunctioned (7/3/2019) but has been replaced on (10/30/2019) to capture well data during monitoring year 4".



b. Table 16 – *Same as comment "a" above.* 

**Response:** A footnote has been added to Table 15 stating "BSAW2 malfunctioned (7/3/2019) but has been replaced on (10/30/2019) to capture well data during monitoring year 4".

One hard copy and one pdf copy along with updated digital files (via FTP) are being provided. If you have any questions concerning the Year 3 Monitoring Report, please contact me at 919-481-5703 or via email at <a href="mailto:Katie.McKeithan@mbakerintl.com">Katie.McKeithan@mbakerintl.com</a>.

Sincerely,

Kathlun McKeithau

Kathleen McKeithan, PE, CPESC, CPSWQ, CFM

Michael Baker Engineering, Inc.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. EX   | ECUT      | IVE SUN       | MARY                                    |  | 1 |
|---------|-----------|---------------|---|--|---|
| 2. ME   | тно       | DOLOGY        | Z                                       | •••••  | 3 |
| 2.1.1   | Morphol   | ogical Parame | eters and Channe                        | el Stability                                     | 4 |
|         |           |               |   |  |   |
|         |           |               |   | Assessment                                       |   |
| 3.1 Ve  | getation  | Assessment    |   |  | 5 |
| 4.1 We  | etland As | sessment      |   |  | 5 |
| 3. RE   | FERE      | NCES          | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |  | 5 |
|         |           |               | APPE                                    | NDICES   |   |
| Appendi | x A       | Project Vi    | cinity Map and                          | Background Tables                                |   |
|         |           | Figure        | 1                                       | Project Vicinity Map and Directions              |   |
|         |           | Figure        | 2                                       | Restoration Summary Map                          |   |
|         |           | Figure        | 3                                       | Reference Stream Locations Map                   |   |
|         |           | Table         | 1                                       | Project Components and Mitigation Credits        |   |
|         |           | Table         | 2                                       | Project Activity and Reporting History           |   |
|         |           | Table         | 3                                       | Project Contacts                                 |   |
|         |           | Table         | 4                                       | Project Attributes (Pre-Construction Conditions) |   |
| Appendi | x B       | Visual Ass    | essment Data                            |  |   |
|         |           | Figure        | 4.1 & 4.2                               | Current Condition Plan View (CCPV)               |   |
|         |           | Table         | 5                                       | Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment    |   |
|         |           | Table         | 6                                       | Vegetation Conditions Assessment                 |   |
|         |           | Stream Sta    | ation Photos                            |  |   |
|         |           |               | n Plot Photos<br>Area Photos            |  |   |
| Appendi | х С       | Vegetation    | n Plot Data                             |  |   |
|         |           | Table         | 7                                       | CVS Density Per Plot                             |   |
|         |           | Table         | 8                                       | Vegetation Plot Summary                          |   |
|         |           | Table         | 9                                       | Stem Count for Each Species Arranged by Plot     |   |

| <b>Appendix D</b> Str | eam Survey Data |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
|-----------------------|-----------------|

| Figure | 5   | Year 3 Cross-sections            |
|--------|-----|----------------------------------|
| Table  | 10  | Baseline Stream Summary          |
| Table  | 11a | Cross-section Morphology Summary |
| Table  | 11b | Stream Reach Morphology Summary  |

# Appendix E Hydrologic Data

| Table  | 12 | Verification of Bankfull Events         |
|--------|----|---|
| Table  | 13 | Flow Gauge Success (2019)               |
| Table  | 14 | Flow Gauge Success                      |
| Figure | 6  | Flow Gauge Graphs                       |
| Table  | 15 | Wetland Restoration Area Success (2019) |
| Table  | 16 | Wetland Restoration Area Success        |
| Figure | 7  | Wetland Restoration Graphs (2019)       |

Hydrology Monitoring Station Photos

# 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Michael Baker Engineering, Inc. (Baker) restored approximately 3,903 linear feet (LF) of jurisdictional stream and enhanced 2,478 LF of stream (of which 559 is for BMPs) along unnamed tributaries (UT) to the Haw River and restored over 4.44 acres of wetland (existing channel lengths). The unnamed tributary (mainstem) has been referred to as Browns Summit Creek for this project. In addition, Baker constructed two best management practices (BMPs) within the conservation easement boundary. The Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project (project) is located in Guilford County, North Carolina (NC) (Figure 1) approximately three miles northwest of the Community of Browns Summit. The project is located in the NC Division of Water Resources (NCDWR) subbasin 03-06-01 and the NC Division of Mitigation Services (NCDMS) Targeted Local Watershed (TLW) 03030002-010020 (the Haw River Headwaters) of the Cape Fear River Basin. The purpose of the project is to restore and/or enhance the degraded stream, wetland, and riparian buffer functions within the site. A recorded conservation easement consisting of 20.2 acres (Figure 2) will protect all stream reaches, wetlands, and riparian buffers in perpetuity. Examination of the available hydrology and soil data indicate the project will potentially provide numerous water quality and ecological benefits within the Haw River watershed, and the Cape Fear River Basin.

Based on the NCDMS 2009 Cape Fear River Basin Restoration Priority (RBRP) Plan, the Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project area is located in an existing targeted local watershed (TLW) within the Cape Fear River Basin (2009 Cape Fear RBRP), but is not located in a Local Watershed Planning (LWP) area. The restoration strategy for the Cape Fear River Basin targets specific projects, which focuses on developing creative strategies for improving water quality flowing to the Haw River in order to reduce non-point source (NPS) pollution to Jordan Lake.

The primary goals of the project, set in the Mitigation Plan, are to improve ecologic functions and to manage nonpoint source loading to the riparian system as described in the NCDMS 2009 Cape Fear RBRP. These goals are identified below:

- Create geomorphically stable conditions along the unnamed tributaries across the site,
- Implement agricultural BMPs to reduce nonpoint source inputs to receiving waters,
- Address known and obvious water quality and habitat stressors present on site,
- Restore stream and floodplain connectivity, and
- Restore and protect riparian buffer functions and corridor habitat.

To accomplish these goals, the following objectives were identified:

- Restore existing incised, eroding, and channelized streams by creating stable dimension and connecting them to their relic floodplains;
- Re-establish and rehabilitate site wetlands that have been impacted by cattle, spoil pile disposal, channelization, subsequent channel incision, and wetland vegetation loss;
- Prevent cattle from accessing the conservation easement boundary by installing permanent fencing and thus reduce excessive stream bank erosion and undesired nutrient inputs;
- Increase aquatic habitat value by improving bedform diversity, riffle substrate and in-stream cover; creating natural scour pools; adding woody debris and reducing sediment loading from accelerated stream bank erosion;

- Construct a wetland BMP on the upstream extent of Reach R6 to capture and retain and for sediment to settle out of the water column;
- Construct a step pool BMP channel to capture and disperse volumes and velocities by allowing discharge from a low density residential development to spread across the floodplain of Reach R4; thereby, diffusing energies and promoting nutrient uptake within the riparian buffer;
- Plant native species within the riparian corridor to increase runoff filtering capacity, improve stream bank stability and riparian habitat connectivity, and shade the stream to decrease water temperature;
- Control invasive species vegetation within the project area and, if necessary, continue treatments during the monitoring period; and
- Establish a conservation easement to protect the project area in perpetuity.

The Year 3 monitoring survey data of seventeen cross-sections indicates that the Site is geomorphically stable and performing at 100 percent for all the parameters evaluated. Cross-sections (located in Appendix D) only show minor fluctuations in their geometry as compared to previous monitoring years and visually the site has remained stable with very little fluctuation. The as-built (MY0) cross section survey was conducted by the construction contractor's sub and did not provide the level of detail/quality that is normally provided. Therefore, the As-built data is shown in a light grey and should not be utilized for comparison. Moving forward the cross-section survey will be to the appropriate level of detail as is reflected in the MY1 cross-sections. The data collected are within the lateral/vertical stability and in-stream structure performance categories. One Stream Problem Area (SPA) was discovered at station 47+50 during Year 3 monitoring. High water in the channel has scoured around the side and into the pool of the log weir causing undermining and bank instability, this SPA is indicated on the CCPV in Appendix B and will continue to be monitored and repaired in Year 4. It was also noted in MY2 report that trees and debris have fallen and damaged the easement fencing in areas that could possible give cattle access to the easement. A fencing contractor was contracted for these fencing issues and repairs have been made

During Year 3 monitoring, all plots meet the planted acreage performance categories (Appendix B and C). Due to hard soils and poor nutrition two areas around the BMP on reach 6 have been reported as low vigor. These trees are not as healthy or tall as they should be at MY3. This area will be evaluated for replanting and soil amendments over the coming winter (2019) to spring (2020). The average density of total planted stems, based on data collected from the fourteen monitoring plots following Year 3 monitoring in October of 2019, was 517 stems per acre not including volunteer species. Thus, the Year 3 vegetation data demonstrate that the Site is meeting the minimum success interim criteria of 320 trees per acre by the end of Year 3. Additionally, there is one area within the conservation easement of invasive species vegetation observed during the Year 3 monitoring. This area totaled to 0.19 acres and has been shown on the CCPV Appendix B. Invasive species treatments were conducted in both the spring and fall of MY3 to control the VPAs that were reported in MY2. Additional treatments are planned for April, 2020.

Year 3 flow monitoring demonstrated that all flow gauges (BSFL1, BSFL2 and BSFL3) met the stated success criteria of 30 days or more of consecutive flow through R4, T3 and T1 respectively. Flow gauge BSFL1 documented 140 days of consecutive flow in R4, while flow gauge BSFL2 documented 198 days of consecutive flow in T3, and BSFL3 documented 289 days of consecutive flow in T1. The gauges demonstrated similar patterns relative to rainfall events observed in the vicinity of the Site as shown in the flow gauge graphs in Appendix E.

During Year 3 monitoring, the R1 crest gauge documented two post-construction bankfull event from January 2019 and second event in June of 2019. The site had already meet the bankfull flow requirement of two bankfull events within two separate monitoring years in previous monitoring years (MY1 and MY2).

Seven wells were installed in the wetland restoration areas. Six of the seven are preforming successfully. One well did not meet success (BSAW2). However, the well shows hydrology coming to within twelve inches of the ground surface relatively consistently and holding for longer periods than previous years. Unfortunately, BSAW 2 failed to log after July 3, 2019 due to equipment malfunction which did lose critical data. If 2019 data followed 2018 data with an increased in saturation from July to November, the well may have passed. The well has since then been replaced (October 30, 2019) to continue logging for the following monitoring years. It is anticipated that wetland hydrology will improve with additional monitoring.

Summary information/data related to the Site and statistics related to performance of various project and monitoring elements can be found in the tables and figures in the report Appendices. Narrative background and supporting information formerly found in these reports can be found in the Baseline Monitoring Report and in the Mitigation Plan available on the DMS website. Any raw data supporting the tables and figures in the Appendices is available from DMS upon request.

This report documents the successful completion of the Year 3 monitoring activities for the post-construction monitoring period.

## 2. METHODOLOGY

The seven-year monitoring plan for the Site includes criteria to evaluate the success of the stream and vegetation components of the Site. The methodology and report template used to evaluate these components adheres to the DMS monitoring report template document Version 1.5 (June 8, 2012), which will continue to serve as the template for subsequent monitoring years. The vegetation-monitoring quadrants follow CVS-DMS monitoring levels 1 and 2 in accordance with CVS-DMS Protocol for Recording Vegetation, Version 4.1 (2007).

Stream survey data was collected to a minimum of Class C Vertical and Class A Horizontal Accuracy using Leica TS06 Total Station and was georeferenced to the NAD83 State Plane Coordinate System, FIPS3200 in US Survey Feet, which was derived from the As-built Survey.

The specific locations of monitoring features, such as vegetation plots, permanent cross-sections, reference photograph stations, crest gauges and flow gauges, are shown on the CCPV map found in Appendix B.

Channel construction began in October 10, 2016 at the upstream extent of the site and worked in the downstream direction (begin on Reach 6 and ended with Reach 1). The construction was completed on March 8, 2017. Planting was installed as major reaches were completed and finalized by March 10, 2017. Minor supplemental planting occurred in March of 2018.

The Monitoring Year 3 vegetation plot and cross-section data were collected in October 2019 and the visual site assessment was collected in November 2019. Visual Assessment is contained in Appendix B, vegetation plot data are found in Appendix C, and the stream survey data are in Appendix D.

# 2.1 Stream Assessment

Historically, the Browns Summit site has been utilized for agriculture. Cattle have had direct access to the entire site. Ponds were located throughout the project, including within the alignment of R1, R3, R4, and R6. Channelization was clearly confirmed by the historical aerial photo from 1937 and spoil piles were found along several of the reaches. The Project involved the restoration and enhancement of the headwater system. Restoration practices involved raising the existing streambed and reconnecting the stream to the relic floodplain to restore natural flow regimes to the system. The existing channels abandoned within the restoration areas were filled to decrease surface and subsurface drainage and to raise the local water table. Permanent cattle

exclusion fencing was provided around all proposed reaches and riparian buffers, except along reaches where no cattle are located.

# 2.1.1 Morphological Parameters and Channel Stability

Cross-sections were classified using the Rosgen Stream Classification System, and all monitored cross-sections fall within the quantitative parameters defined for channels of the design stream type. Morphological survey data are presented in Appendix D.

A longitudinal profile was surveyed for the entire length of channel immediately after construction to document as-built baseline conditions for the Monitoring Year 0 only. Annual longitudinal profiles were not planned to be conducted during subsequent monitoring years unless channel instability has been documented or remedial actions/repairs are required by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) or DMS. However, during preparation of the MY1 monitoring report, it was discovered that the data provided by the construction contractor's survey subcontractor for as-built was of low quality and insufficient. The quality of the sealed as-built survey provided by the contractor wasn't discovered until the MY1 survey was overlain on top of the MY0 cross sections. The channel in reality had not fluctuated nearly as dramatically as shown in Figure 5 (cross section overlays) and has remained stable and is performing as designed. This has been documented through field inspections throughout MY1 by Michael Baker and DMS staff. Due to the MY0 survey quality discovered during MY1, Michael Baker proposed to utilize the detailed survey data and associated parameters collected during MY1 by a different surveyor as the basis of comparison through the monitoring phase of the project. This will ensure an accurate assessment of success and trends throughout the life of the project. The contractor had the site's longitudinal profile re-surveyed incase future comparisons are required. The longitudinal profile overlay was provided in previous reports.

Additionally, per DMS request, bankfull ratio is calculated by adjusting the bankfull line vertically to recreate the as-built cross-sectional area. Once the cross-sectional area is the same bankfull ratio is calculated and recorded. After bankfull ratio is recorded then previous bankfull elevation is set and the remaining data is calculated. However, in this case, due to a poor as-built survey we are referencing all calculations from this point forward to the monitoring year 1 survey. This will help ensure that the cross-sections best represent the actual characteristics of the stream.

## 2.1.2 Hydrology

To monitor on-site bankfull events, one crest gauge (crest gauge #1) was installed along R1's left bank at bankfull elevation. The crest gauge readings are presented in Appendix E. Thus, the site has meet the bankfull flow requirements of two bankfull events within two separate years.

Year 3 flow monitoring demonstrated that all flow gauges (BSFL1, BSFL2 and BSFL3) met the stated success criteria of 30 days or more of consecutive flow through R4, T3 and T1 respectively. The gauges demonstrated similar patterns relative to rainfall events observed in the vicinity of the Site as shown in the flow gauge graphs in Appendix E.

## 2.1.3 Photographic Documentation

Reference photograph transects were taken at each permanent cross-section. The survey tape was centered in the photographs of the bank. Representative photographs and Stream Problem Area photographs for Monitoring Year 3 were taken along each Reach in November 2019 and are provided in Appendix B. Photographs of each Vegetation Plot taken in October 2019 can be found in Appendix B.

# 2.1.4 Visual Stream Morphological Stability Assessment

The visual stream morphological stability assessment involves the qualitative evaluation of lateral and vertical channel stability, and the integrity and overall performance of in-stream structures throughout the Project reaches as a whole. Habitat parameters and pool depth maintenance are also measured and scored. During Year 3 monitoring, Michael Baker staff walked the entire length of each of the Project reaches several times throughout the year, noting geomorphic conditions of the stream bed profile (riffle/pool facets), both stream banks, and engineered in-stream structures. Representative photographs were taken per the Site's Mitigation Plan, and the locations of any SPAs were documented in the field for subsequent mapping on the CCPV figures.

A more detailed summary of the results for the visual stream stability assessment can be found in Appendix B, which includes supporting data tables, as well as general stream photos.

# 3.1 Vegetation Assessment

In order to determine if the success criteria were achieved, vegetation-monitoring quadrants were installed and are monitored across the site in accordance with the CVS-DMS Protocol for Recording Vegetation, Version 4.1 (2007). The vegetation monitoring plots are a minimum of 2 percent of the planted portion of the Site with fourteen plots established randomly within the planted riparian buffer areas per Monitoring Levels 1 and 2. The sizes of individual quadrants are 100 square meters for woody tree species.

Year 3 vegetation assessment including planted species and invasive species information is provided in Appendix B and C.

### 4.1 Wetland Assessment

Seven (7) groundwater monitoring wells were installed in the wetland mitigation area to document hydrologic conditions of the restored wetland area. The wetland gauges are depicted on the CCPV figures (Figure 2) found in Appendix B. Installation and monitoring of the groundwater stations have been conducted in accordance with the USACE standard methods.

# 3. REFERENCES

Carolina Vegetation Survey (CVS) and NC Division of Mitigation Services (DMS). CVS-DMS Data Entry Tool v. 2.3.1. University of North Carolina, Raleigh, NC.

Lee, M., Peet R., Roberts, S., Wentworth, T. 2007. CVS-DMS Protocol for Recording Vegetation, Version 4.1.

North Carolina Division of Mitigation Services (DMS). 2012. Monitoring Requirements and Performance Standards for Stream and/or Wetland Mitigation. Version 1.5, June 8, 2012.

North Carolina Division of Mitigation Services (DMS). 2009. Cape Fear River Basin Restoration Priorities.

Rosgen, D. L. 1994. A Classification of Natural Rivers. Catena 22:169-199.

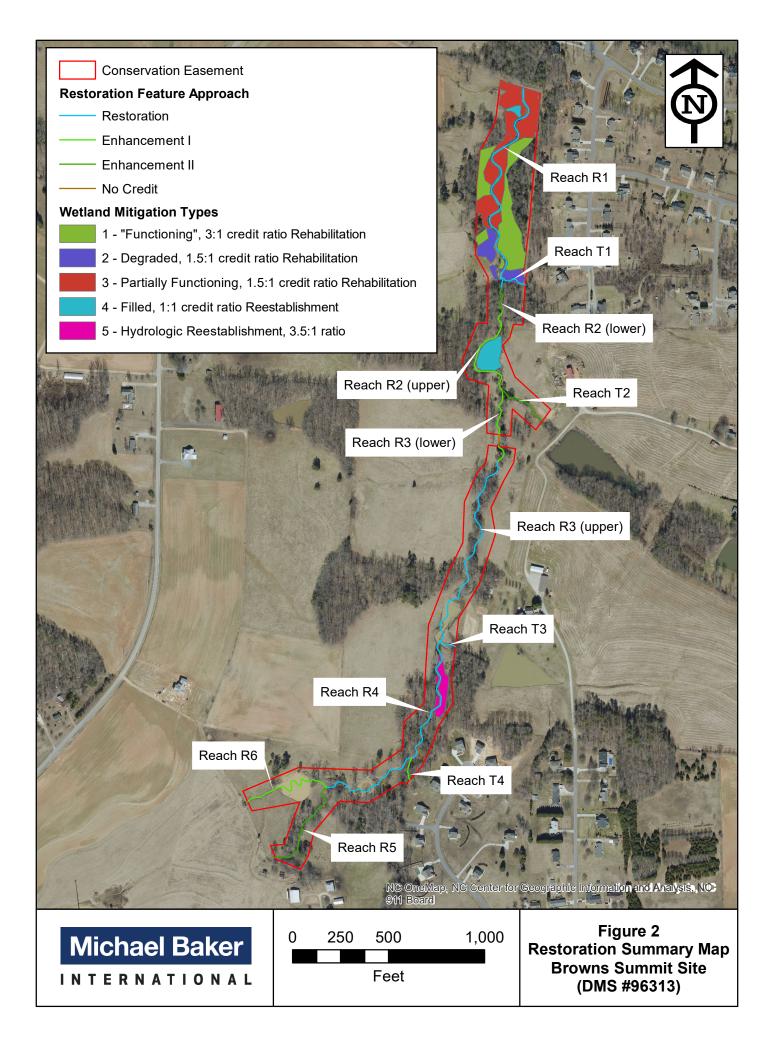
Schafale, M. P., and A. S. Weakley. 1990. Classification of the natural communities of North Carolina, third Approximation. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program. Division of Parks and Recreation, NCDEQ. Raleigh, NC.

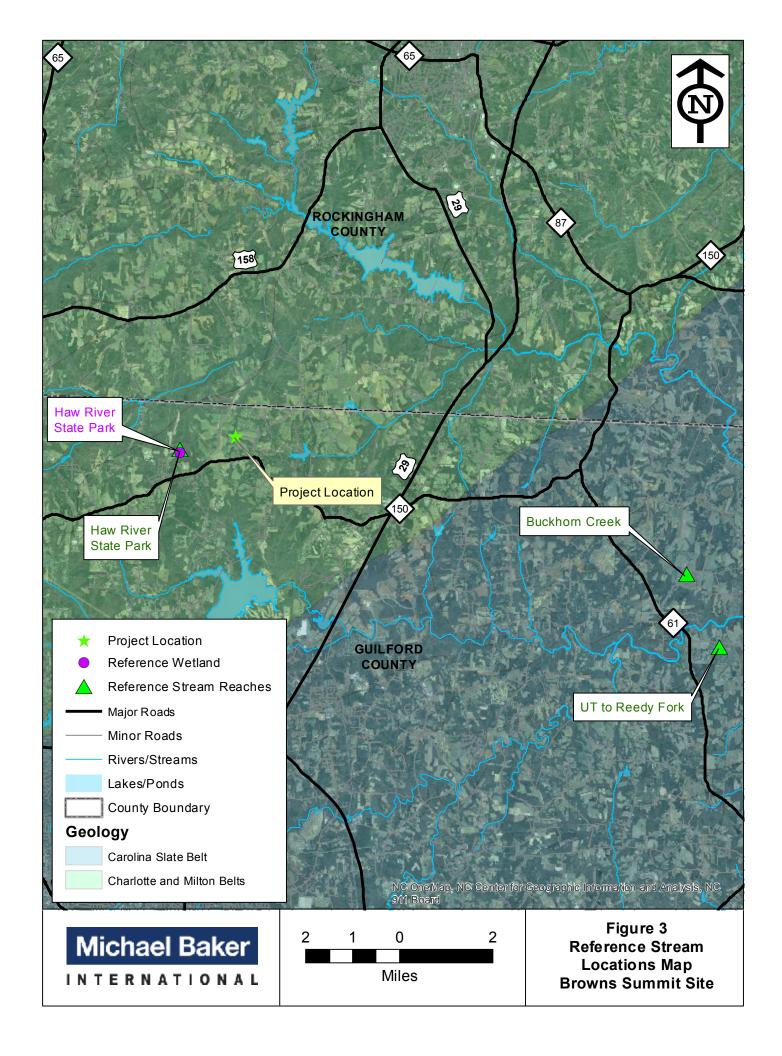
| U.S. | Army Corps of Engineers. of Engineers (USACE). | 2003. Stream Mitigation Guidelines, April 2003, U.S. Army Corps Wilmington District. |
|------|--|--|
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |

# **Appendix A**

**Project Vicinity Map and Background Tables** 

To access the site from Raleigh, take Interstate 40 and head west on I-40 towards Greensboro, for approximately 68 miles. Take the exit ramp to E. Lee St. (exit 224) towards Greensboro and continue for 2 miles before turning onto U.S. Highway 29 North. Once on U.S. Highway 29 North, travel north for approximately 10 miles before exiting and turning on to NC-150 West. Continue west on NC-150 for 5 miles. The project site is located along and between NC-150 and Spearman Rd., with access points through residences on Middleland Dr. and Broad Ridge Ct. The subject project site is an environmental restoration site of the NCDEQ Division of Mitigation Services (DMS) and is encompassed by a recorded conservation easement, but is bordered by land under private ownership. Accessing the site may require traversing areas near or along the easement boundary and therefore access by the general public is not permitted. Access by authorized personnel of state and federal agencies or their designees/contractors involved in the development, oversight and stewardship of the restoration site is permitted within the terms and timeframes of their defined roles. Any intended site visitation or activity by any person outside of these previously sanctioned roles and activities requires prior coordination with DMS. Site Location NC Highway 150 GUILFORD **Conservation Easement NCDMS TLW** Greensboro Note: Site is located within targeted local watershed 0303002010020. Figure 1 **Project Vicinity Map** Site Location Browns Summit (DMS# 96313) NCDEQ - Division of Mitigation Services **Michael Baker** INTERNATIONAL **Guilford County** 0.5





|                               |  | ect: DMS Project No ID. 96313  | Mitigation  | Credit                          | te                |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                               |  |  | Mitigation  | Creun                           | 1.5               |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
|                               | Stream   | Riparian Wetland   |             | Non-riparian Wetland            |                   | etland    | Buffer  | Nitrogen Nutrient Offset                                  | Phosphorus Nutrient<br>Offset         |                 |
| Type                          | R, E1, EII   | R  | E           |                                 |                   |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
| Totals                        | 5,301 SMU  | 2.50   | 0.0         |                                 |                   |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
|                               |  |  | Project Con | nponer                          | ıts               |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
| Project Component or Reach ID |  | Stationing/ Location (As-Built)*   |             | sting Footage/<br>eage (LF/AC)* |                   | oach      | Restoration/ Restoration<br>Equivalent (SMU/WMU)<br>Credits | Mitigation Restoration<br>Footage or Acreage<br>(LF/AC)** | Asbuilt Footage or<br>Acreage (LF/AC) | Mitigation Rati |
|                               | R1   | 51+00.00 - 63+89.87  | 1,217       | 1,217 Restoration               |                   | 1,290.000 | 1,290   | 1,290   | 1:1                                   |                 |
|                               | R2<br>(downstream section)   | 49+65.28 - 51+00.00  | 167         |                                 | Enhance           | ment II   | 53.600  | 134   | 135                                   | 2.5:1           |
|                               | R2<br>(upstream section)   | 43+48.17 - 49+65.28  | 701         |                                 | Enhance           | ement I   | 409.333   | 614   | 617                                   | 1.5:1           |
| 60' ease                      | R3 (downstream section) 39+35.73 - 43+48.17 (CE 40+45.09 - 41+05.52) lengths |  | 362         | 362 En                          |                   | ement I   | 234.667   | 352   | 352                                   | 1.5:1           |
|                               | R3<br>(upstream section)   | 28+31.92 - 39+35.73  | 1,224       | 1                               | Restoration       |           | 1,102.000   | 1,102   | 1,104                                 | 1:1             |
|                               | R4   | 15+35.86 - 28+31.92  | 1,350       | )                               | Restor            | ation     | 1,296.000   | 1,296   | 1,296                                 | 1:1             |
|                               | R5   | 10+00 - 15+35.86   | 536         |                                 | Enhancement II    |           | 214.400   | 536   | 536                                   | 2.5:1           |
|                               | R6   | 10+00 - 15+19.39   | 536         |                                 | Enhancement I/BMP |           | 294.667   | 442 LF (valley length)                                    | 442 (valley length)                   | 1.5:1           |
|                               | T1   | 10+00 - 11+44.99   | 121         |                                 | Restoration       |           | 145.000   | 145   | 145                                   | 1:1             |
|                               | T2   | 10+00 - 12+85.21   | 283         |                                 |                   | ment II   | 113.200   | 283   | 285                                   | 2.5:1           |
|                               | T3   | 10+04.88 - 10+92.84  | 83          | Restoration                     |                   | 70.000    | 70  | 88  | 1:1                                   |                 |
|                               | T4   | 10+30.18 - 11+49.36  | 47          |                                 | Enhanceme         | ent I/BMP | 78.000  | 117 LF (valley length)                                    | 119                                   | 1.5:1           |
|                               | Wetland Area - Type 1  | See Figures  | 1.57        |                                 | Rehabilitation    |           | 0.510   | 1.53  | 1.53                                  | 3:1             |
|                               | Wetland Area - Type 2  | See Figures  | 0.49        |                                 |                   | litation  | 0.287   | 0.43  | 0.43                                  | 1.5:1           |
|                               | Wetland Area - Type 3  | See Figures  | 2.06        |                                 |                   | 1.167     | 1.75  | 1.75  | 1.5:1                                 |                 |
|                               | Wetland Area - Type 4  | See Figures  | 0.49        | Re-establishment                |                   | 0.460     | 0.46  | 0.46  | 1:1                                   |                 |
|                               | Wetland Area - Type 5  | See Figures  | 0.27        |                                 | Re-establ         | ishment   | 0.077   | 0.27  | 0.27                                  | 3.5:1           |
|                               |  | were swapped in Table 5.1 of the Mitigation Plan. As-Built survey and may thus differ slightly from the Mitigation Plan. | Component S | Summa                           | tion              |           |   |   |                                       | 1               |
| estoration                    | Level  | Stream (LF)  | Riparia     | n Wetla                         | nd (AC)           | Non-ri    | parian Wetland (AC)   | Buffer (SF)   |                                       | Upland (AC)     |
|                               |  |  |             |                                 |                   |           |   |   |                                       | 1               |
|                               | Restoration  | 3,903  | 4.44        | ļ                               |                   |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
|                               | Enhancement I  | 1,525  |             | ļ                               |                   |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
|                               | Enhancement II   | 953  | DIAM TO     | <u> </u>                        |                   |           |   |   |                                       | 1               |
|                               | I  | To an a  | BMP Ele     |                                 |                   |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
| lement                        | Location   | Purpose/Function   |             | Notes                           |                   |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
|                               |  |  |             | <u> </u>                        |                   |           |   |   |                                       |                 |
|                               | 1  |  |             | 1                               |                   |           |   |   |                                       |                 |

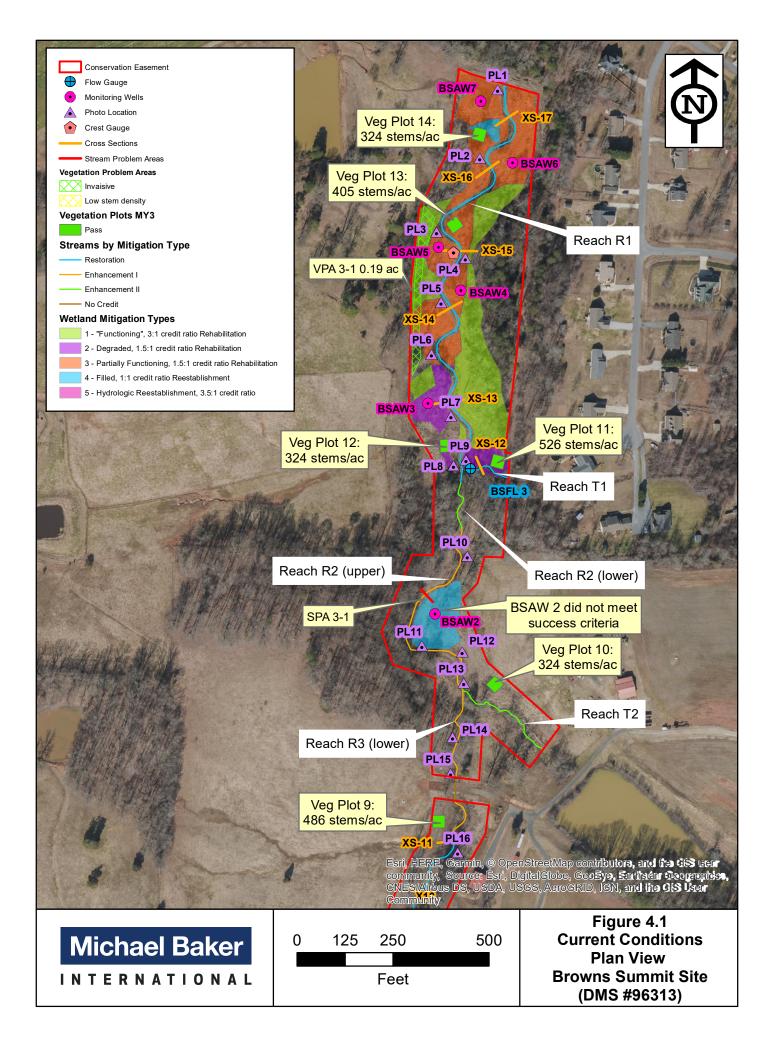
| Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No                       | Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 96313 |                             |                               |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Activity or Report  | Scheduled Completion  | Data Collection<br>Complete | Actual Completion or Delivery |  |  |  |
| Mitigation Plan Prepared  | not specified in proposal   | Summer 2015                 | May 1, 2015                   |  |  |  |
| Mitigation Plan Amended   | not specified in proposal   | Summer 2015                 | September 17, 2015            |  |  |  |
| Mitigation Plan Approved  | December 4, 2014  | Winter 2015                 | January 0, 1900               |  |  |  |
| Final Mitigation Plan with PCN (minor revisions requested in approval letter) | not specified in proposal   | Winter 2015                 | January 29, 2016              |  |  |  |
| Final Design – (at least 90% complete)  | not specified in proposal   |                             | September 20, 2016            |  |  |  |
| Construction Begins   | not specified in proposal   |                             | October 10, 2016              |  |  |  |
| Temporary S&E mix applied to entire project area                              | June 1, 2015  |                             | March 10, 2017                |  |  |  |
| Permanent seed mix applied to entire project area                             | June 2, 2015  |                             | March 10, 2017                |  |  |  |
| Planting of live stakes   | June 3, 2015  |                             | March 10, 2017                |  |  |  |
| Planting of bare root trees   | June 3, 2015  |                             | March 10, 2017                |  |  |  |
| End of Construction   | May 4, 2015   |                             | March 8, 2017                 |  |  |  |
| Survey of As-built conditions (Year 0 Monitoring-baseline)                    | June 3, 2015  | Spring 2017                 | July 1, 2017                  |  |  |  |
| Baseline Monitoring Report*   | May 7, 2017   | Spring 2017                 | September 15, 2017            |  |  |  |
| Year 1 Monitoring   | December 1, 2017  | November 2017               | December 1, 2017              |  |  |  |
| Year 2 Monitoring   | December 1, 2018  | November 2018               | December 1, 2018              |  |  |  |
| Year 3 Monitoring   | December 1, 2019  | November 2019               | December 1, 2019              |  |  |  |
| Year 4 Monitoring   | December 1, 2020  |                             |                               |  |  |  |
| Year 5 Monitoring   | December 1, 2021  |                             |                               |  |  |  |
| Year 6 Monitoring   | December 1, 2022  |                             |                               |  |  |  |
| Year 7 Monitoring   | December 1, 2023  |                             |                               |  |  |  |

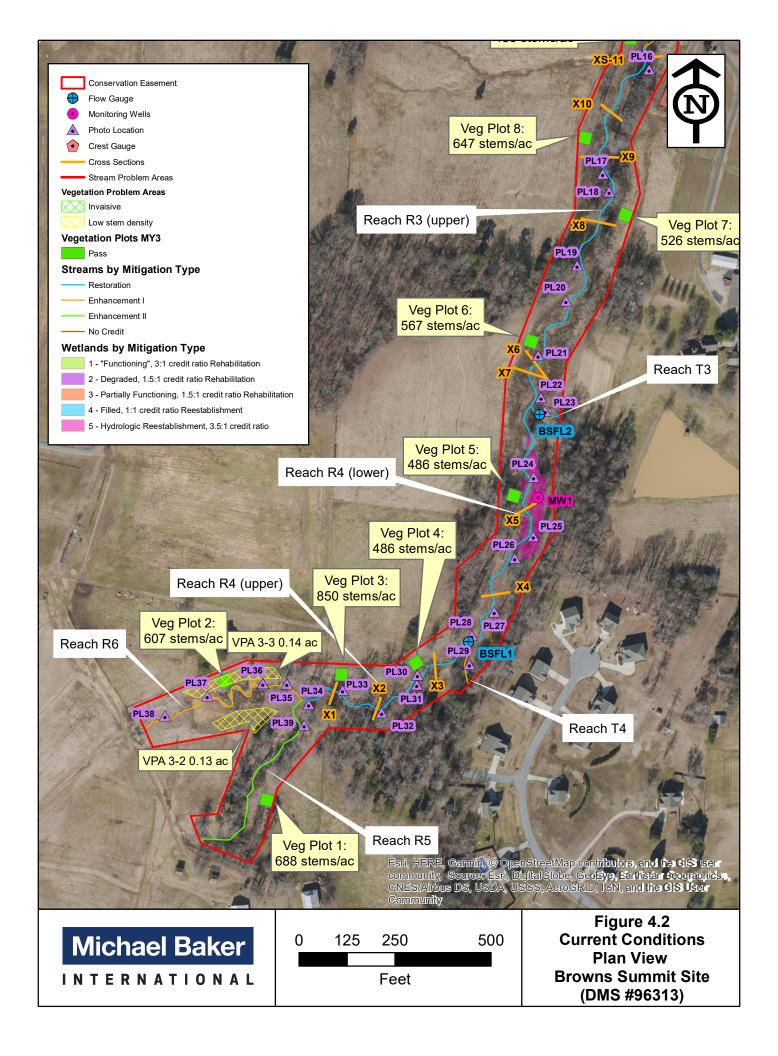
| Designer                               | MS Project No ID. 96313                         |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Designer                               | 0000 P. P. J. G.'. 600                          |  |  |  |  |
| Michael Baker Engineering, Inc.        | 8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600                 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cary, NC 27518                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Contact:  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction Contractor                |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6105 Chapel Hill Road                           |  |  |  |  |
| River Works, Inc.                      | Raleigh, NC 27607                               |  |  |  |  |
| Tavel Works, Inc.                      | Contact:  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Stephen Carroll, Tel. 919-428-8368              |  |  |  |  |
| Planting Contractor                    | 1   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6105 Chapel Hill Road                           |  |  |  |  |
| River Works, Inc.                      | Raleigh, NC 27607                               |  |  |  |  |
|  | Contact:  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Stephen Carroll, Tel. 919-428-8368              |  |  |  |  |
| Seeding Contractor                     |   |  |  |  |  |
| p. w. 1 .                              | 6105 Chapel Hill Road                           |  |  |  |  |
| River Works, Inc.                      | Raleigh, NC 27607                               |  |  |  |  |
|  | Contact:  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Stephen Carroll, Tel. 919-428-8368              |  |  |  |  |
| Seed Mix Sources                       | Green Resources, Rodney Montgomery 336-215-3458 |  |  |  |  |
| Nursery Stock Suppliers                | Dykes and Son, 931-668-8833                     |  |  |  |  |
|  | Mellow Marsh Farm, 919-742-1200                 |  |  |  |  |
|  | ArborGen, 843-528-3204                          |  |  |  |  |
| Live Stakes Suppliers                  | Foggy Mountain Nursery, 336-384-5323            |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring Performers                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Michael Baker Engineering, Inc.        | 8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600                 |  |  |  |  |
| , <del></del>                          | Cary, NC 27518                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Contact:  |  |  |  |  |
| Stream Monitoring Point of Contact     | Katie McKeithan, Tel. 919-481-5703              |  |  |  |  |
| Vegetation Monitoring Point of Contact | Katie McKeithan, Tel. 919-481-5703              |  |  |  |  |
| Surveyers                              | Kee Mapping and Surveying, 828-575-9021         |  |  |  |  |

| Table 4. Project Attributes                       | MC P. J. A. V. M. ACAMA               |                           |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: D        | MS Project No ID. 96313               | Project Info              | rmation               |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Project Name                                      | Browns Summit Creek Resto             |                           | imation               |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| County  | Guilford                              |                           |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Project Area (acres)                              | 20.2                                  |                           |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Project Coordinates (latitude and longitude)      | 36.237 N, -79.749 W                   |                           |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Toject Coordinates (latitude and longitude)       | ·                                     | Vataushad Cur             | nmaur Infau           | matian                      |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| N ' 1' D '  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Watershed Sur             | ililiary Illior       | шаноп                       |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Physiographic Province                            |                                       | Piedmont G. P.            |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| River Basin                                       | Cape Fear                             | 0                         |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| USGS Hydrologic Unit 8-digit and 14-digit         | -                                     | 03030002 / 03030002010020 |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| NCDWR Sub-basin                                   | 3/6/2001                              |                           |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Project Drainage Area (acres)                     | 438                                   |                           |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Project Drainage Area Percent Impervious          | 1%                                    |                           |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| CGIA Land Use Classification                      | 2.01.01.01, 2.03.01, 2.99.01          | , 3.02 / Forest (         | 53%) Agricul          | ture (39%) Ir               | npervious Cover                                    | (1%) Unclassified (7%)                         |              |  |  |  |  |
|   | Re                                    | each Summary              | Information           | 1                           |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Parameters  | Reach R1                              | Reac                      | h R2                  | Rea                         | ch R3  | Reach R4                                       | Reach R5     |  |  |  |  |
| Length of Reach (linear feet)                     | 1,290                                 | 74                        |                       |                             | 454  | 1,296  | 536          |  |  |  |  |
| Valley Classification (Rosgen)                    | VII                                   | V                         | П                     | ,                           | VII  | VII  | VII          |  |  |  |  |
| Orainage Area (acres)                             | 438                                   | 29                        | 9                     |                             | 242  | 138/95   | 24           |  |  |  |  |
| NCDWR Stream Identification Score                 | 35.5                                  | 35                        | .5                    | 4                           | 1.5  | 41.5/25  | 28.5         |  |  |  |  |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                |                                       |                           |                       | C; N                        | SW   |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Morphological Description                         | -                                     |                           | . ,                   | Б.                          | . , I  | 6  | ъ            |  |  |  |  |
| Rosgen stream type)                               | E                                     | Bc inc                    | cised                 | Bc i                        | ncised   | Gc   | Вс           |  |  |  |  |
| Evolutionary Trend                                | Incised E→Gc→F                        | Bc→C                      | G→F                   | Bc-                         | <b>&gt;</b> G <b>→</b> F                           | G→F  | Bc→G         |  |  |  |  |
| Jnderlying Mapped Soils                           | CnA                                   | Cn                        | A                     | CnA, PpE2                   |  | CnA, CkC                                       | CkC          |  |  |  |  |
| Drainage Class                                    | Somewhat Poorly Drained               | Somewhat Po               | newhat Poorly Drained |                             | Poorly Drained                                     | Somewhat Poorly<br>Drained and Well<br>Drained | Well Drained |  |  |  |  |
| Soil Hydric Status                                | Hydric                                | Hydric                    |                       | Partial                     | ly Hydric  | Partially Hydric                               | Upland       |  |  |  |  |
| Average Channel Slope (ft/ft)                     | 0.0069                                | 0.0068                    |                       |                             | 0095   | 0.017  | 0.023        |  |  |  |  |
| FEMA Classification                               | N/A                                   | 0.0008<br>N/A             |                       |                             | N/A N/A  |  | N/A          |  |  |  |  |
| Native Vegetation Community                       | IN/A                                  | 18/                       |                       | mont Headwater Stream Fores |  |  | IV/A         |  |  |  |  |
| ·   | 25%                                   | 159                       |                       |                             | 5%   | <5%  | <5%          |  |  |  |  |
| Percent Composition of Exotic/Invasive Vegetation |                                       | 1                         |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Parameters  | Reach R6                              | Reac                      |                       |                             | Reach T2         Reach T3           283         70 |  | Reach T4     |  |  |  |  |
| Length of Reach (linear feet)                     | 442                                   | 14                        |                       |                             |  | 70   | 117          |  |  |  |  |
| Valley Classification (Rosgen)                    | VII                                   | V                         |                       |                             | VII  | VII  | VII          |  |  |  |  |
| Orainage Area (acres)                             | 61                                    | 55                        |                       |                             | 47   | 41   | 10           |  |  |  |  |
| NCDWR Stream Identification Score                 | 18                                    | 26.                       | 75                    |                             | 7.25   | 19   | -            |  |  |  |  |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                |                                       |                           | -                     | C; N                        | SW   |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Morphological Description                         | Bc incised                            | E inc                     | ised                  |                             | F  | E incised                                      | _            |  |  |  |  |
| Rosgen stream type)                               |                                       |                           |                       |                             |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Evolutionary Trend                                | Bc→G→F                                | E→C                       |                       |                             | <b>G→</b> F  | E→G→F  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Jnderlying Mapped Soils                           | CkC                                   | Cn                        | A                     |                             | , PpE2   | CnA  | CkC          |  |  |  |  |
| Drainage Class                                    | Well Drained                          | Somewhat Po               | •                     | and We                      | Poorly Drained<br>Il Drained                       | Somewhat Poorly<br>Drained                     | Well Drained |  |  |  |  |
| Soil Hydric Status                                | Upland                                | Hyd                       |                       |                             | ly Hydric  | Hydric   | Upland       |  |  |  |  |
| Average Channel Slope (ft/ft)                     | 0.014                                 | 0.0                       | 24                    | 0                           | 022  | 0.02   | -            |  |  |  |  |
| FEMA Classification                               | N/A                                   | N/                        | A                     | 1                           | J/A  | N/A  | N/A          |  |  |  |  |
| Native Vegetation Community                       |                                       |                           | Pied                  | mont Headwa                 | ter Stream Fores                                   | t  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Percent Composition of Exotic/Invasive Vegetation | 5%                                    | 10                        | %                     | 1                           | 0%   | 10%  | 10%          |  |  |  |  |
| -   | R                                     | Regulatory Cor            | siderations           |                             | -  |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Regulation  |                                       | Applicable                | Reso                  | lved                        | Supporting Do                                      | cumentation                                    |              |  |  |  |  |
| Vaters of the United States – Section 404         | Yes                                   |                           | es                    |                             | clusion (Appendix B)                               |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| Waters of the United States – Section 401         |                                       | Yes                       |                       | es                          | _  | clusion (Appendix B)                           |              |  |  |  |  |
| Endangered Species Act                            |                                       | No                        | N.                    |                             | _  | clusion (Appendix B)                           |              |  |  |  |  |
| Historic Preservation Act                         |                                       | No                        | N.                    |                             | ŭ  | **   |              |  |  |  |  |
| Coastal Area Management Act (CAMA)                |                                       | No                        | N.                    |                             | _  | clusion (Appendix B)                           |              |  |  |  |  |
| FEMA Floodplain Compliance                        |                                       | No                        | N.                    |                             |  | clusion (Appendix B)                           |              |  |  |  |  |
| Livia i iooupiani Compnance                       |                                       | 110                       | IN.                   | □                           | Categorical EX                                     | crusion (Appendix D)                           |              |  |  |  |  |

# Appendix B

**Visual Assessment Data** 





|                             | Morphology Stability Assess<br>Restoration Project: DMS F |   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Reach ID Assessed Length    | restoration Project. Biris P                              | R1<br>1,290   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| g                           | 1   | -, ·  |   |                             |                                   | ı                                |  |   |  |  |
| Major Channel<br>Category   | Channel Sub-<br>Category                                  | Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number<br>in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
| 1. Bank                     | 1. Scoured/Eroding  | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion  |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2. Undercut   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 3. Mass Wasting   | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             |   |   |   | Totals                      | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures | 1. Overall Integrity                                      | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 20  | 20                          |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2. Grade Control  | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 11  | 11                          |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2a. Piping  | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 20  | 20                          |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 3. Bank Protection  | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 20  | 20                          |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 4. Habitat  | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth: Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                      | 20  | 20                          |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |

|                             | al Stream Morphology Stab<br>Restoration Project: DMS I |   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Reach ID<br>Assessed Length | •   | R2 (downstream section)<br>134  |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| Major Channel<br>Category   | Channel Sub-<br>Category                                | Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number<br>in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
| 1. Bank                     | 1. Scoured/Eroding                                      | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion  |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2. Undercut   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 3. Mass Wasting   | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | •   |   |   | Totals                      | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures | 1. Overall Integrity                                    | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 0   | 0                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2. Grade Control  | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 0   | 0                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2a. Piping  | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 0   | 0                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 3. Bank Protection                                      | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 0   | 0                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 4. Habitat  | Pool forming structures maintaining $\sim$ Max Pool Depth: Mean Bankfull Depth ratio $\geq$ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                            | 0   | 0                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |

|                             | sual Stream Morphology Stab |  |                                 |              |                       |                       |                            |                                     |                                      |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                             | Restoration Project: DMS    |  |                                 |              |                       |                       |                            |                                     |                                      |  |
| Reach ID                    |                             | R2 (upstream section)  |                                 |              |                       |                       |                            |                                     |                                      |  |
| Assessed Length             |                             | 614  |                                 |              |                       |                       |                            |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             |                             |  |                                 |              |                       |                       |                            | N 1 14                              | T ( 14                               |  |
| Major Channel               | Channel Sub-                |  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as | Total Number | Number of<br>Unstable | Amount of<br>Unstable | % Stable,<br>Performing as | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody |
| Category                    | Category                    | Metric   | Intended                        | in As-built  | Segments              | Footage               | Intended                   | Vegetation                          | Vegetation                           | Vegetation                             |
|                             |                             |  |                                 |              |                       |                       |                            |                                     |                                      |  |
| 1. Scoured/Eroding          |                             | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion   |                                 |              | 0                     | 0                     | 100%                       |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2. Undercut                 | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |                                 |              | 0                     | 0                     | 100%                       |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 3. Mass Wasting             | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse  |                                 |              | 0                     | 0                     | 100%                       |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             |                             |  | <u> </u>                        | Totals       | 0                     | 0                     | 100%                       |                                     |                                      | <u> </u>                               |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures | 1. Overall Integrity        | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.   | 5                               | 5            |                       |                       | 100%                       |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2. Grade Control            | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.  | 2                               | 3            |                       |                       | 67%                        |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2a. Piping                  | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.  | 5                               | 5            |                       |                       | 100%                       |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 3. Bank Protection          | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                 | 5                               | 5            |                       |                       | 100%                       |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 4. Habitat                  | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth: Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                               | 5                               | 5            |                       |                       | 100%                       |                                     |                                      |  |

Table 5 continued. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment
Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 96313
Reach ID R3 (downstream section)
Assessed Length 352

| Major Channel<br>Category   | Channel Sub-<br>Category | Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Bank                     | 1. Scoured/Eroding       | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion  |   |                          | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2. Undercut              | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                          | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 3. Mass Wasting          | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                          | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | -                        |   |   | Totals                   | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures | 1. Overall Integrity     | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 7   | 7                        |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2. Grade Control         | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 3   | 3                        |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2a. Piping               | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 7   | 7                        |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 3. Bank Protection       | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 7   | 7                        |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 4. Habitat               | Pool forming structures<br>maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth:<br>Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some<br>cover at base-flow.                          | 7   | 7                        |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |

Table 5 continued. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment
Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 96313
Reach ID R3 (upstream section)
Assessed Length 1,102

| Major Channel<br>Category   | Channel<br>Category  | Sub-<br>Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Bank                     | 1. Scoured/Eroding   | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion  |   |                          | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2. Undercut          | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                          | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 3. Mass Wasting      | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                          | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | •                    |   |   | Totals                   | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures | 1. Overall Integrity | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 15  | 15                       |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2. Grade Control     | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 10  | 10                       |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2a. Piping           | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 15  | 15                       |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 3. Bank Protection   | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 15  | 15                       |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 4. Habitat           | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth: Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                      | 15  | 15                       |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |

Table 5 continued. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment
Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 96313
Reach ID R4
Assessed Length 1,296

| Major Channel<br>Category   | Channel Sui<br>Category | o-<br>Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Bank                     | 1. Scoured/Eroding      | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |   |                          | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2. Undercut             | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                          | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 3. Mass Wasting         | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                          | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | *                       |   |   | Totals                   | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures | 1. Overall Integrity    | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 14  | 14                       |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2. Grade Control        | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 4   | 4                        |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 2a. Piping              | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 14  | 14                       |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 3. Bank Protection      | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 14  | 14                       |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |
|                             | 4. Habitat              | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth: Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                      | 14  | 14                       |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |                                     |                                      |  |

|  | ial Stream Morphology Stab |   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Browns Summit Creek<br>Reach ID<br>Assessed Length | Restoration Project: DMS I | Project No ID. 96313<br>R5<br>536   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| Major Channel<br>Category                          | Channel Sub-<br>Category   | Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number<br>in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
| 1. Bank  | 1. Scoured/Eroding         | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion  |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
| *  | 2. Undercut                | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 3. Mass Wasting            | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  |                            |   |   | Totals                      | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures                        | 1. Overall Integrity       | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 2. Grade Control           | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 2a. Piping                 | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 3. Bank Protection         | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 4. Habitat                 | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth: Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                      | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |

| Table 5 continued Visu | al Stream Morphology Stab  | ility Assessment  |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
|                        | Restoration Project: DMS I |   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
| Reach ID               | J                          | R6  |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
| Assessed Length        |                            | 442   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           |           |               | Number with | Footage with | Adjusted % for |
|                        |                            |   | Number Stable, |              | Number of | Amount of | % Stable,     | Stabilizing | Stabilizing  | Stabilizing    |
| Major Channel          | Channel Sub-               |   | Performing as  | Total Number | Unstable  | Unstable  | Performing as | Woody       | Woody        | Woody          |
| Category               | Category                   | Metric  | Intended       | in As-built  | Segments  | Footage   | Intended      | Vegetation  | Vegetation   | Vegetation     |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           | •         |               |             |              | I              |
|                        |                            | D 11 1' (1'   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
| 1. Bank                | 1. Scoured/Eroding         | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth |                |              | 0         | 0         | 100%          |             |              |                |
| 1. Dank                | 1. Scoured/Erounig         | and/or scour and erosion  |                |              | Ü         | U         | 10070         |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | and or seed and eresion   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | Banks undercut/overhanging to the                               |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include       |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        | 2. Undercut                | undercuts that are modest, appear                               |                |              | 0         | 0         | 100%          |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | sustainable and are providing                                   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | habitat.  |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        | 3. Mass Wasting            | Bank slumping, calving, or                                      |                |              | 0         | 0         | 100%          |             |              |                |
|                        | <u> </u>                   | collapse  |                | Totals       | 0         | 0         | 100%          |             |              |                |
| 2. Engineered          |                            | Structures physically intact with                               |                |              | U         | U         |               |             |              |                |
| Structures             | 1. Overall Integrity       | no dislodged boulders or logs.                                  | 9              | 9            |           |           | 100%          |             |              |                |
| ~                      |                            | Grade control structures exhibiting                             |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        | 2. Grade Control           | maintenance of grade across the                                 | 9              | 9            |           |           | 100%          |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | sill.   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        | 4 D                        | Structures lacking any substantial                              | 9              | 9            |           |           | 1000/         |             |              |                |
|                        | 2a. Piping                 | flow underneath sills or arms.                                  | 9              | 9            |           |           | 100%          |             |              |                |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | Bank erosion within the structures                              |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | extent of influence does not                                    | _              |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        | 3. Bank Protection         | exceed 15%. (See guidance for                                   | 9              | 9            |           |           | 100%          |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                 |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            |   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | Pool forming structures   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth:                                   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        | 4. Habitat                 | Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6                                 | 9              | 9            |           |           | 100%          |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | Rootwads/logs providing some                                    |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |
|                        |                            | cover at base-flow.   |                |              |           |           |               |             |              |                |

|  | al Stream Morphology Stab  |   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Browns Summit Creek Reach ID Assessed Length | Restoration Project: DMS I | Project No ID. 96313<br>T1<br>145   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| Major Channel<br>Category                    | Channel Sub-<br>Category   | Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number<br>in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|  |                            |   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| 1. Bank                                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding         | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion  |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 2. Undercut                | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 3. Mass Wasting            | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  |                            |   |   | Totals                      | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures                  | 1. Overall Integrity       | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 2. Grade Control           | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 2a. Piping                 | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 3. Bank Protection         | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 4. Habitat                 | Pool forming structures<br>maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth:<br>Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some<br>cover at base-flow.                          | 6   | 6                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |

| Table 5 continued Vis       | ual Stream Morphology Stab | ility Assessment  |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                             | Restoration Project: DMS I |   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| Reach ID                    |                            | T2  |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| Assessed Length             |                            | 283   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
|                             | •                          |   | 1   | 1                           |                                   | T                                |  | 1   |  |  |
| Major Channel<br>Category   | Channel Sub-<br>Category   | Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number<br>in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|                             | T                          |   | T   | 1                           |                                   | ı                                |  |   |  | ı  |
| 1. Bank                     | 1. Scoured/Eroding         | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion  |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2. Undercut                | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 3. Mass Wasting            | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             |                            |   |   | Totals                      | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures | 1. Overall Integrity       | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 2   | 2                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2. Grade Control           | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 2   | 2                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2a. Piping                 | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 2   | 2                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 3. Bank Protection         | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 2   | 2                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 4. Habitat                 | Pool forming structures<br>maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth :<br>Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some<br>cover at base-flow.                         | 2   | 2                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |

|  | ual Stream Morphology Stab |   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Browns Summit Creek<br>Reach ID<br>Assessed Length | Restoration Project: DMS I | Project No ID. 96313<br>T3<br>70  |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| Major Channel<br>Category                          | Channel Sub-<br>Category   | Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number<br>in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
| 1. Bank  | 1. Scoured/Eroding         | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion  |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 2. Undercut                | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 3. Mass Wasting            | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  |                            |   |   | Totals                      | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures                        | 1. Overall Integrity       | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 1   | 1                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 2. Grade Control           | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 1   | 1                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 2a. Piping                 | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 1   | 1                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 3. Bank Protection         | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 1   | 1                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|  | 4. Habitat                 | Pool forming structures<br>maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth:<br>Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some<br>cover at base-flow.                          | 1   | 1                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |

| Table 5 continued. Visu     | al Stream Morphology Stab | ility Assessment  |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Browns Summit Creek</b>  | Restoration Project: DMS  |   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| Reach ID                    |                           | T4  |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
| Assessed Length             |                           | 117   |   |                             |                                   |                                  |  |   |  |  |
|                             | 1                         | 1   | 1   |                             |                                   | ı                                | ı                                      | I   |  | I  |
| Major Channel<br>Category   | Channel Sub-<br>Category  | Metric  | Number Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Total Number<br>in As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing as<br>Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted % for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|                             | 1                         |   | 1   |                             |                                   | T                                | T                                      | T   | l  | T  |
| 1. Bank                     | 1. Scoured/Eroding        | Bank lacking vegetative cover<br>resulting simply from poor growth<br>and/or scour and erosion  |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2. Undercut               | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 3. Mass Wasting           | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |   |                             | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             |                           |   |   | Totals                      | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
| 2. Engineered<br>Structures | 1. Overall Integrity      | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 8   | 8                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2. Grade Control          | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 8   | 8                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 2a. Piping                | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 8   | 8                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 3. Bank Protection        | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 8   | 8                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |
|                             | 4. Habitat                | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth: Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                      | 8   | 8                           |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |  |  |

Table 6. Vegetation Conditions Assessment

Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 96313

Planted Acreage<sup>1</sup> 20.24

| Vegetation Category                       | Definitions  | Mapping<br>Threshold | CCPV<br>Depiction  | Number of<br>Polygons | Combined<br>Acreage | % of Planted<br>Acreage |
|---|--|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Bare Areas                             | Very limited cover of both woody and herbaceous material.  | 0.1 acres            | N/A                | 0                     | 0.00                | 0.0%                    |
| 2. Low Stem Density<br>Areas              | Woody stem densities<br>clearly below target levels<br>based on MY3, 4, or 5<br>stem count criteria. | 0.1 acres            | N/A                | 0                     | 0.00                | 0.0%                    |
|   |  |                      | Total              | 0                     | 0.00                | 0.0%                    |
| 3. Areas of Poor<br>Growth Rates or Vigor | Areas with woody stems of<br>a size class that are<br>obviously small given the<br>monitoring year.  | 0.25 acres           | Yellow<br>Hatching | 2                     | 0.27                | 1.3%                    |
|   |  | 2                    | 0.27               | 1.3%                  |                     |                         |

#### Easement Acreage<sup>2</sup> 20.24

| Definitions               | Mapping<br>Threshold                 | CCPV<br>Depiction   | Number of Polygons   | Combined<br>Acreage   | % of<br>Easement<br>Acreage   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| render as polygons at map | 1000 SF                              | Yellow Hatching   | 1  | 0.19  | 0.9%  |
| render as polygons at map | none                                 | N/A   | 0  | 0.00  | 0.0%  |
|                           | render as polygons at map<br>scale). | Definitions Threshold Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map scale).  Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map none | Definitions         Threshold         Depiction           Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map scale).         1000 SF         Yellow Hatching           Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map         none         N/A | Definitions         Threshold         Depiction         Polygons           Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map scale).         1000 SF         Yellow Hatching         1           Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map         none         N/A         0 | Definitions         Threshold         Depiction         Polygons         Acreage           Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map scale).         1000 SF         Yellow Hatching         1         0.19           Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map         none         N/A         0         0.00 |

- 1 = Enter the planted acreage within the easement. This number is calculated as the easement acreage minus any existing mature tree stands that were not subject to supplemental planting of the understory, the channel acreage, crossings or any other elements not directly planted as part of the project effort.
- 2 = The acreage within the easement boundaries.
- 3 = Encroachment may occur within or outside of planted areas and will therefore be calculated against the overall easement acreage. In the event a polygon is cataloged into items 1, 2 or 3 in the table and is the result of encroachment, the associated acreage should be tallied in the relevant item (i.e., item 1,2 or 3) as well as a parallel tally in item 5.
- 4 = Invasives may occur in or out of planted areas, but still within the easement and will therefore be calculated against the overall easement acreage. Invasives of concern/interest are listed below. The list of high concern spcies are those with the potential to directly outcompete native, young, woody stems in the short-term (e.g. monitoring period or shortly thereafter) or affect the community structure for existing, more established tree/shrub stands over timeframes that are slightly longer (e.g. 1-2 decades). The low/moderate concern group are those species that generally do not have this capacity over the timeframes discussed and therefore are not expected to be mapped with regularity, but can be mapped, if in the judgement of the observer their coverage, density or distribution is suppressing the viability, density, or growth of planted woody stems. Decisions as to whether remediation will be needed are based on the integration of risk factors by EEP such as species present, their coverage, distribution relative to native biomass, and the practicality of treatment. For example, even modest amounts of Kudzu or Japanese Knotweed early in the projects history will warrant control, but potentially large coverages of Microstegium in the herb layer will not likley trigger control because of the limited capacities to impact tree/shrub layers within the timeframes discussed and the potential impacts of treating extensive amounts of ground cover. Those species with the "watch list" designator in gray shade are of interest as well, but have yet to be observed across the state with any frequency. Those in *red italics* are of particular interest given their extreme risk/threat level for mapping as points where <u>isolated</u> specimens are found, particularly ealry in a





Photo Point 1 – Station 63+75, Reach 1



Photo Point 3 – Station 58+75, Reach 1



Photo Point 5 – Station 56+75, Reach 1

Photo Point 2 – Station 61+50, Reach 1



Photo Point 4 – Station 57+85, Reach 1



Photo Point 6 – Station 55+00, Reach 1



Photo Point 7 – Station 53+50, Reach 1



Photo Point 8 – Station 51+75, Reach 1



Photo Point 9 – Station 11+25, Reach T1



Photo Point 10 – Station 49+00, Reach 2

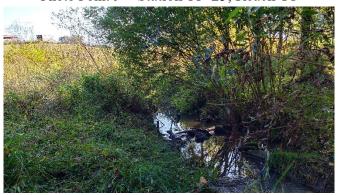


Photo Point 11 – Station 46+00, Reach 2



Photo Point 12 – Station 44+75, Reach 2



Photo Point 13 – Station 43+75, Reach 2/Reach T2

Photo Point 14 – Station 42+25, Reach 3





Photo Point 15 – Station 41+50, Reach 3

Photo Point 16 – Station 36+25, Reach 3





Photo Point 17 – Station 36+00, Reach 3

Photo Point 18 – Station 35+00, Reach 3



Photo Point 19 – Station 33+00, Reach 3

Photo Point 20 – Station 32+00, Reach 3





Photo Point 21 - 31 + 50, Reach 3

Photo Point 22 – Station 28+75, Reach 3/T3





Photo Point 23 – Station 10+25, Reach T3

Photo Point 24 – Station 26+50, Reach 4



Photo Point 25 – Station 24+50, Reach 4



Photo Point 26 – Station 24+00, Reach 4



Photo Point 27 – Station 22+50, Reach 4



Photo Point 28 – Station 21+50, Reach 4/T4



Photo Point 29 – Station 11+00, Reach T4



Photo Point 30 – Station 19+50, Reach 4



Photo Point 31 – Station 19+10, Step Pools



Photo Point 32 – Station 18+00, Reach 4



Photo Point 33 – Station 16+75, Reach 4



Photo Point 34 – Sta. 15+75, Reaches 4, 5 and 6



Photo Point 35 – Station 15+00, Reach 6, Step Pools



Photo Point 36 – Station 14+50, Reach 6, BMP



Photo Point 37 – Station 11+90, Reach 6, BMP



Photo Point 38 – Station 10+50, Reach 6, Step Pools



Photo Point 39 – Station 15+00, Reach 5

## **Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project – Vegetation Plot Photo Stations** Photos taken October 17, 2019



Vegetation Plot 1



Vegetation Plot 2



Vegetation Plot 3



Vegetation Plot 4



Vegetation Plot 5

Vegetation Plot 6

## **Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project - Vegetation Plot Photo Stations**

Photos taken October 17, 2019





Vegetation Plot 7



Vegetation Plot 8



Vegetation Plot 9



Vegetation Plot 10



Vegetation Plot 11

Vegetation Plot 12

## **Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project – Vegetation Plot Photo Stations** Photos taken October 17, 2019





Vegetation Plot 13

Vegetation Plot 14

### **Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project – Problem Areas Photos**



SPA 3-1 – Reach 2, Station 47+50 (March 12, 2019)



SPA 3-1 – Reach 2, Station 47+50 (March 12, 2019)



VPA 3-1 – Reach 1, Left Bank (October 17, 2019)



VPA 3-1 - Reach 1, Left Bank (October 17, 2019)



VPA 3-2 – Reach 5, Left Bank (July 3, 2019)



VPA 3-3 – Reach 5, Right Bank (July 3, 2019)

# **Appendix C**

**Vegetation Plot Data** 

Table 7. CVS Density Per Plot #REF! CVS Project Code 140048. Project Name: Browns Summit Current Plot Data (MY3 2019) 140048-01-0001 140048-01-0002 140048-01-0003 140048-01-0004 140048-01-0005 140048-01-0006 140048-01-0007 140048-01-0008 Scientific Name Acer negundo Boxelder maple River Birch Betula nigra allicarpa americana American Beautyberry Carpinus caroliniana American hornbeam eltis laevigata Sugarberry Silky Dogwood ornus ammomum iospyros virginiana American Persimmon Strawberry-bush ionvmus americanus Green Ash raxinus pennsylvanica Witch-hazel amamel<u>is virginiana</u> ех ораса American Holly lex verticillata Winterberry riodendron tulipifera Tulip Black Gum lvssa sylvatica latanus occidentalis Sycamore uercus alba White Oak Overcup Oak uercus Ivrata uercus michauxi Swamp Chestnut Oak uercus phellos Willow Oak American Elm lmus americana Viburnum dentatum Arrow-wood iburnum nudum Possumhaw size (ares size (ACRES) 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 Species cour 10 11 40 607 486 Stems per ACRE 688 607 850 40 890 486 40 567 526 81 1052 647 Current Plot Data (MY3 2019) **Annual Means** 140048-01-0009 140048-01-0010 140048-01-0011 140048-01-0012 140048-01-0013 140048-01-0014 MY3 (2019) MY2 (2018) MY1 (2017) lanted Vol Scientific Name Planted Vol T Planted Vol lanted Vol **Common Name** Planted Vol Planted Vol Planted Vol Planted Vol Planted Vol Boxelder maple cer negundo etula nigra River Birch allicarpa americana American Beautyberry 14 arpinus caroliniana American hornbeam eltis laevigata Sugarberry Silky Dogwood ornus ammomum American Persimmon iospyros virginiana onymus americanus Strawberry-bush 32 Green Ash raxinus pennsylvanica amamelis virginiana Witch-hazel lex opaca American Holly ex verticillata Winterberry riodendron tulipifera Tulip 10 Black Gum Nyssa sylvatica latanus occidentalis Sycamore 23 Quercus alba White Oak 12 uercus Ivrata Overcup Oak uercus michauxii Swamp Chestnut Oak 10 uercus phellos Willow Oak American Elm lmus americana iburnum dentatum/ Arrow-wood Viburnum nudum Possumhaw Stem cou 12 13 179 20 187 244 24 size (are: 14 14 14 size (ACRES 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.35 0.35 0.35 12 20 20 20 11 11 Species cou Stems per ACRE 405 517.4195 517.4195 575.231 541 Color for Density

exceeds requirements but by less than 10% hils to meet requirements, by less than 10% hils to meet requirements by more than 10%

Inclues volunteer stems

Table 8. Vegetation Plot Summary Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project:DMS Project No ID. 96313

### Browns Summit (#140048)

#### Year 3

Vegetation Plot Summary Information

| Plot# | Riparian Buffer<br>Stems <sup>1</sup> | Stream/<br>Wetland<br>Stems <sup>2</sup> | Live Stakes | Invasives | Volunteers <sup>3</sup> | Total⁴ | Unknown<br>Growth Form |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|------------------------|
| 1     | n/a                                   | 17                                       | 0           | 0         | 3                       | 20     | 0                      |
| 2     | n/a                                   | 15                                       | 0           | 0         | 0                       | 15     | 0                      |
| 3     | n/a                                   | 21                                       | 0           | 0         | 1                       | 22     | 0                      |
| 4     | n/a                                   | 12                                       | 0           | 0         | 0                       | 12     | 0                      |
| 5     | n/a                                   | 12                                       | 0           | 0         | 1                       | 13     | 0                      |
| 6     | n/a                                   | 14                                       | 0           | 0         | 0                       | 14     | 0                      |
| 7     | n/a                                   | 13                                       | 0           | 0         | 13                      | 26     | 0                      |
| 8     | n/a                                   | 16                                       | 0           | 0         | 0                       | 16     | 0                      |
| 9     | n/a                                   | 12                                       | 0           | 0         | 0                       | 12     | 0                      |
| 10    | n/a                                   | 8  | 0           | 0         | 0                       | 8      | 0                      |
| 11    | n/a                                   | 13                                       | 0           | 0         | 0                       | 13     | 0                      |
| 12    | n/a                                   | 8  | 0           | 0         | 0                       | 8      | 0                      |
| 13    | n/a                                   | 10                                       | 0           | 0         | 0                       | 10     | 0                      |
| 14    | n/a                                   | 8  | 0           | 0         | 2                       | 10     | 0                      |

#### Wetland/Stream Vegetation Totals

(per acre)

| Plot #      | Stream/<br>Wetland<br>Stems <sup>2</sup> | Volunteers <sup>3</sup> | Total⁴ | Success Criteria<br>Met? |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
|             |  |                         |        |                          |
| 1           | 17                                       | 121                     | 809    | Yes                      |
| 2           | 15                                       | 0                       | 607    | Yes                      |
| 3           | 21                                       | 40                      | 890    | Yes                      |
| 4           | 12                                       | 0                       | 486    | Yes                      |
| 5           | 12                                       | 40                      | 526    | Yes                      |
| 6           | 14                                       | 0                       | 567    | Yes                      |
| 7           | 13                                       | 526                     | 1052   | Yes                      |
| 8           | 16                                       | 0                       | 647    | Yes                      |
| 9           | 12                                       | 0                       | 486    | Yes                      |
| 10          | 8  | 0                       | 324    | Yes, barely              |
| 11          | 13                                       | 0                       | 526    | Yes                      |
| 12          | 8  | 0                       | 324    | Yes, barely              |
| 13          | 10                                       | 0                       | 405    | Yes                      |
| 14          | 8  | 81                      | 405    | Yes                      |
| Project Avg | 0  | 58                      | 575    | Yes                      |

Stem Class

<sup>1</sup>Buffer Stems Native planted hardwood trees. Does NOT include shrubs. No pines. No vines.

<sup>2</sup>Stream/ Wetland

Native planted woody stems. Includes shrubs, does NOT include live stakes. No vines Stems

<sup>3</sup>Volunteers Native woody stems. Not planted. No vines.

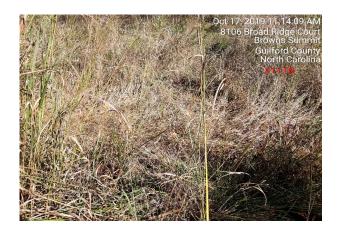
Planted + volunteer native woody stems. Includes live stakes. Excl. exotics. Excl. vines. Total

|                              |                      |     |     |     |     |     | Browns | Summit Cr | eek Vegetat | ion Plots |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Botanical Name</b>        | Common Name          | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6      | 7         | 8           | 9         | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| Acer negundo                 | Boxelder maple       | 1   | 2   | 3   |     | 1   |        |           | 2           | 1         |     | 1   | 1   |     | 1   |
| Betula nigra                 | River Birch          | 4   | 4   | 3   |     | 4   | 3      | 1         | 1           |           | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   |
| Callicarpa americana         | American Beautyberry |     |     |     |     |     |        |           |             |           |     |     |     |     |     |
| Carpinus caroliniana         | American hornbeam    |     | 1   | 3   | 2   | 1   |        | 1         | 1           | 1         | 1   |     |     | 3   |     |
| Celtis laevigata             | Sugarberry           |     |     |     |     |     |        |           |             |           |     | 2   | 1   |     |     |
| Cornus amomum                | Silky dogwood        |     |     |     |     |     |        |           |             |           |     |     |     |     |     |
| Diospyros virginiana         | American Persimmon   | 1   |     | 1   |     |     | 1      |           |             |           |     |     | 1   |     |     |
| Euonymus americanus          | Strawberry-bush      |     |     | 1   |     |     |        |           |             |           | 1   |     |     | 1   |     |
| Fraxinus pennsylvanica       | Green Ash            | 4   | 2   | 2   | 4   | 3   | 2      | 4         | 3           | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   |     | 1   |
| Hamamelis virginiana         | Witch-hazel          |     |     |     |     |     |        |           | 2           | 2         |     |     | 1   |     |     |
| Ilex opaca                   | American Holly       |     |     |     |     | 1   |        |           | 2           |           |     | 1   | 1   |     |     |
| llex verticillata            | Winterberry          |     |     | 1   |     |     |        |           |             |           |     |     |     |     |     |
| Liriodendron tulipifera      | Tulip                | 1   | 2   |     |     | 1   | 1      | 1         |             |           |     |     |     |     | 2   |
| Nyssa sylvatica              | Black Gum            |     |     | 1   | 1   |     |        |           | 1           |           |     | 2   |     |     | 2   |
| Platanus occidentalis        | Sycamore             | 2   | 3   | 4   |     |     | 5      | 2         | 2           | 4         | 1   |     |     |     |     |
| Quercus alba                 | White Oak            |     |     |     |     |     |        |           |             |           | 1   |     |     |     |     |
| Quercus lyrata               | Overcup Oak          | 1   |     |     |     |     | 2      | 1         | 1           |           |     | 2   |     | 4   |     |
| Quercus michauxii            | Swamp Chestnut Oak   | 2   |     | 2   |     | 1   |        | 2         |             |           |     | 1   |     |     |     |
| Quercus phellos              | Willow Oak           | 1   |     |     |     |     |        |           |             |           |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ulmus americana              | American Elm         |     |     |     | 2   |     |        | 1         |             | 2         | 1   |     |     |     |     |
| Viburnum dentatum            | Arrow-wood           |     |     |     | 2   |     |        |           | 1           |           |     | 1   |     | 1   |     |
| Viburnum nudum               | Possumhaw            |     | 1   |     | 1   |     |        |           |             | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |     |
| Initial count of planted bar | eroot material       | 18  | 22  | 24  | 17  | 18  | 19     | 18        | 19          | 18        | 20  | 17  | 16  | 21  | 18  |
| Stems/plot                   |                      | 17  | 15  | 21  | 12  | 12  | 14     | 13        | 16          | 12        | 8   | 13  | 8   | 10  | 8   |
| Stems/acre                   |                      | 688 | 607 | 850 | 486 | 486 | 567    | 526       | 648         | 486       | 324 | 526 | 324 | 405 | 324 |

## Appendix D

**Stream Survey Data** 

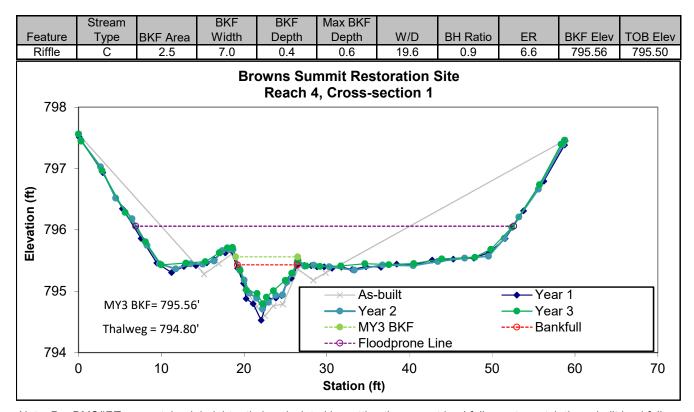
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



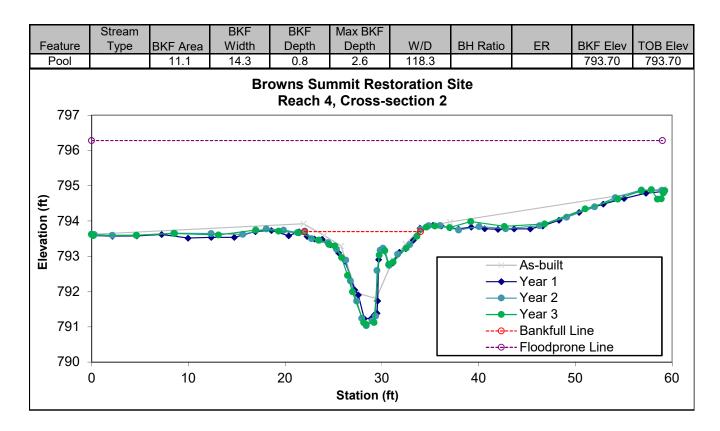
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



Note: MY1 data is being utilized as asbuilt data due to poor quality asbuilt survey.

(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank

|   | Stream |                           | BKF   | BKF   | Max BKF          |           |   |            |          |          |
|---|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------|---|------------|----------|----------|
| Feature   | Туре   | BKF Area                  | Width | Depth | Depth            | W/D       | BH Ratio                                | ER         | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
| Riffle  | С      | 6.3                       | 11.0  | 0.6   | 1.2              | 19.2      | 0.9                                     | 5.9        | 791.82   | 791.80   |
| Browns Summit Restoration Site Reach 4, Cross-section 3 |        |                           |       |       |                  |           |   |            |          |          |
| 793   |        |                           |       |       |                  |           |   |            |          | Ŏ        |
| Elevation (ft)  |        |                           |       |       |                  |           | *************************************** | A - I will |          |          |
| 791   |        | BKF= 791.9<br>veg = 790.6 |       |       |                  |           | *                                       | Year 2     | ne       |          |
| 790   | 0      | 10                        | 20    |       | 30<br>Station (f | 40<br>(t) | 50                                      |            | 60       | 70       |

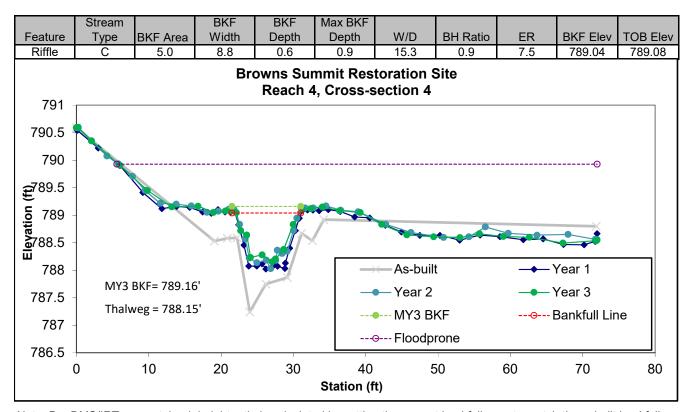
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



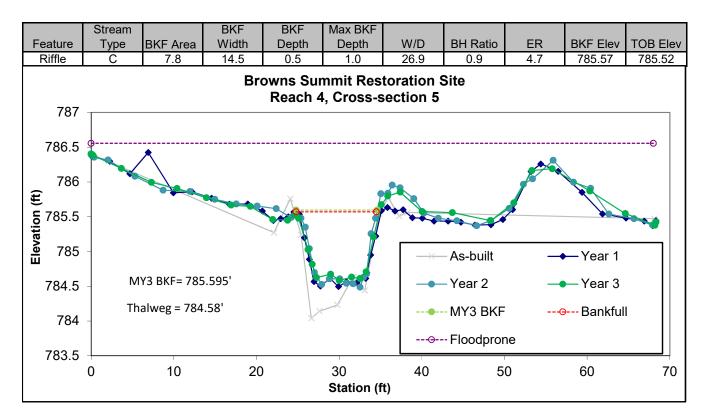
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



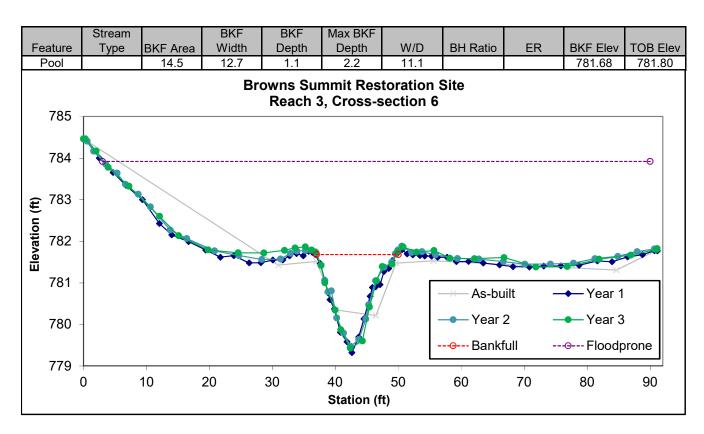
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



Note: MY1 data is being utilized as asbuilt data due to poor quality asbuilt survey.

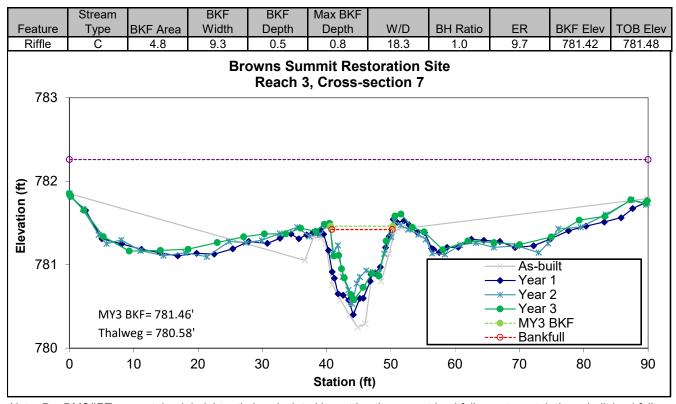
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



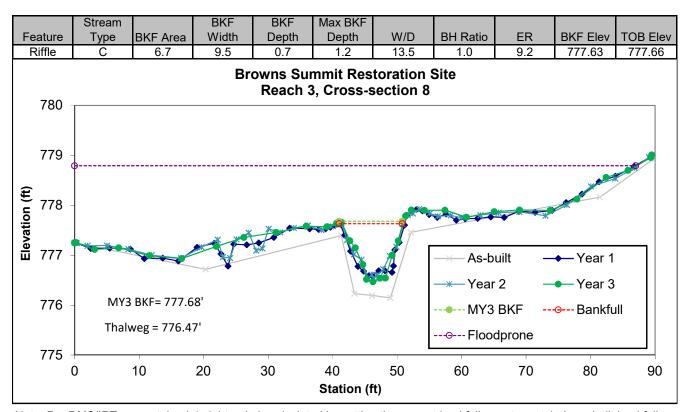
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



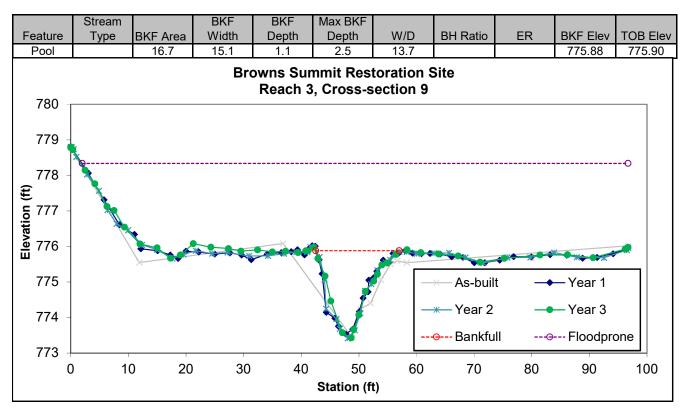
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



Note: MY1 data is being utilized as asbuilt data due to poor quality asbuilt survey.

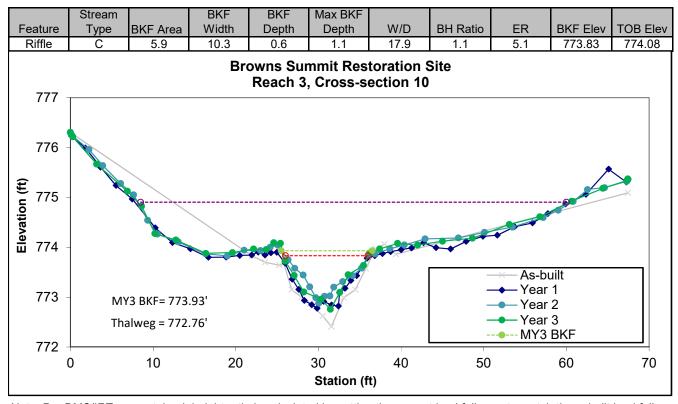
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



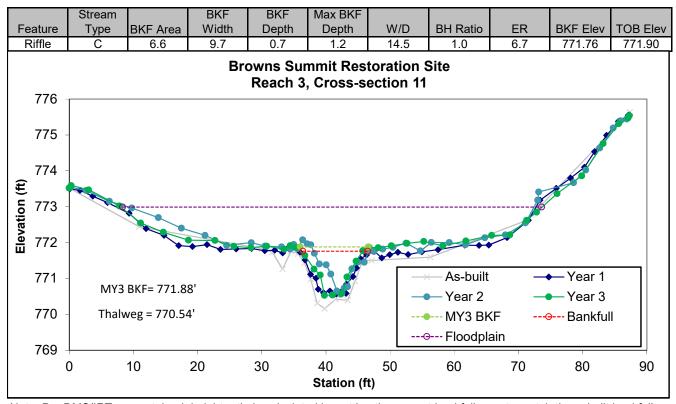
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank

|                |                   | Stream |              | BKF   | BKF   | Max BKF                |            |                       |     |                      |          |
|----------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------------|----------|
|                | ature             | Туре   | BKF Area     | Width | Depth | Depth                  | W/D        | BH Ratio              | ER  | BKF Elev             | TOB Elev |
| L R            | iffle             | С      | 3.4          | 6.9   | 0.5   | 0.8                    | 14.1       | 1.1                   | 4.9 | 763.82               | 764.00   |
|                | 767 -             |        |              |       |       | mmit Res<br>1, Cross-s |            |                       |     |                      |          |
| Elevation (ft) | 766 - 765 - 764 - |        |              |       |       |                        |            |                       |     |                      | *        |
| "              | 763               | MV2    | 3KF= 763.92  | 1     |       |                        |            | As-built<br>Year 2    |     | – Year 1<br>– Year 3 |          |
|                | 762 -             |        | veg = 763.00 |       | ***   |                        | <b>-</b> N | MY3 BKF<br>Floodprone | ⊝-  | Bankfull             |          |
|                |                   | Ö      | 1            | 0     | 20    | )<br>Station (f        | 30<br>(t)  |                       | 40  |                      | 50       |

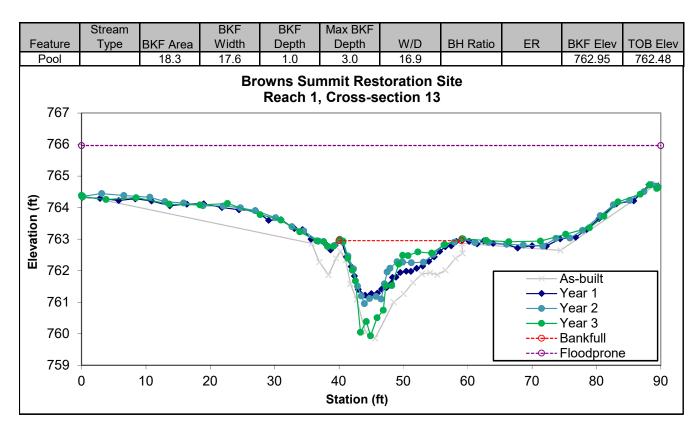
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



Note: MY1 data is being utilized as asbuilt data due to poor quality asbuilt survey.

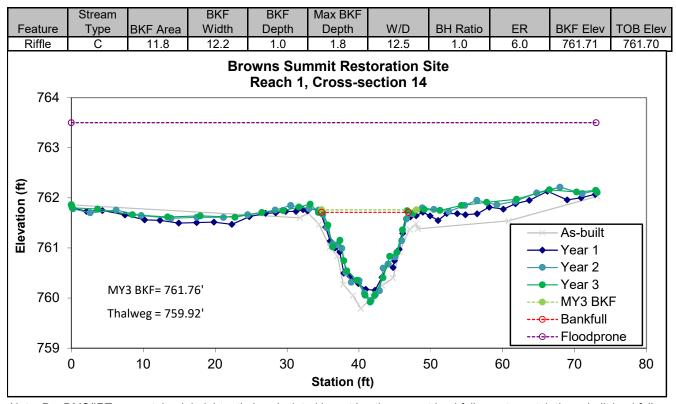
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



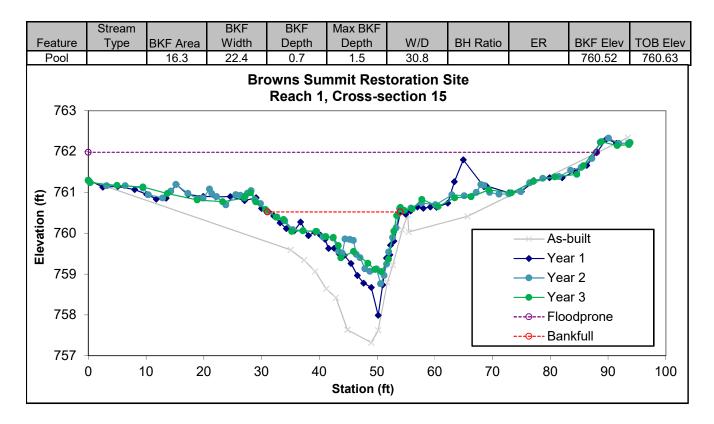
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)



2019 | E343,39 PM 829 | Busickwood Park Briowns Summit Guitford Gounty North Carolina

Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



Note: MY1 data is being utilized as asbuilt data due to poor quality asbuilt survey.

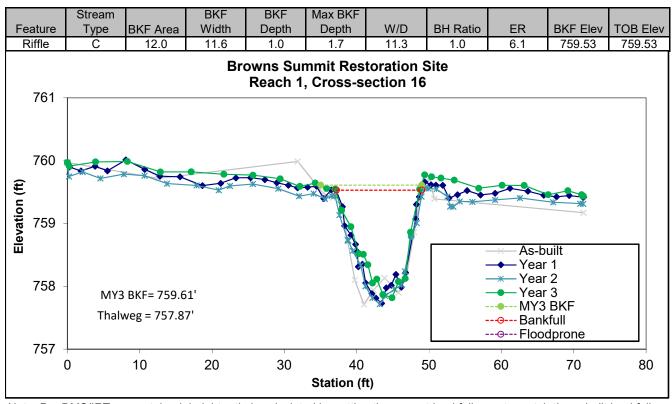
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



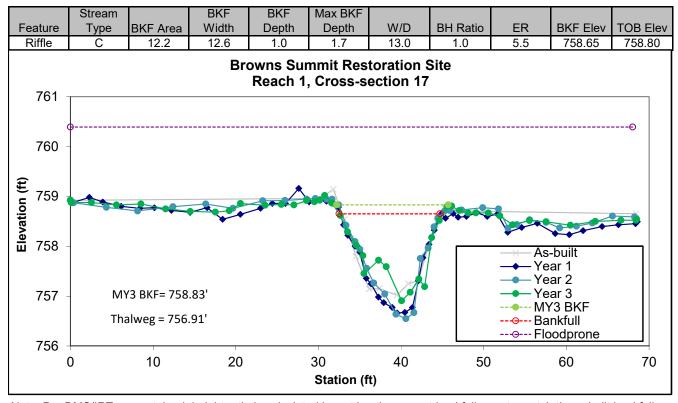
(Year 3 Data - Collected October 2019)





Looking at the Left Bank

Looking at the Right Bank



| P | 00 | c | h | 1 |  |
|---|----|---|---|---|--|

| Reach 1   | ****          | 1     |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      | Reference F | locab(oc) D | ata |   | 1    |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
|---|---------------|-------|-------------|---|--------|------------|---------------|----|---|-----|------|-------------|-------------|-----|---|------|--------|------|------|----|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----|
| Parameter   | USGS<br>Gauge | Regio | onal Curve* |   |        | Pre-Existi | ing Condition |    |   |     |      |             | iposite     | аца |   | -    |        | Desi | gn   |    |   |       |       | As    | -built |       |    |
| n   | Guuge         |       | ***         |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   | 3.0  |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                        |               | LL    | UL E        | - | Mean   | Med        | Max           | SD | n | Min | Mean | Med         | Max         | SD  | n | Min  | Mean   | Med  | Max  | SD | n | Min   | Mean  | Med   | Max    | SD    | n  |
| BF Width (ft)   |               |       |             |   | 12.3   |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | 12.9   |      |      |    |   | 12.6  | 13.0  | 12.6  | 13.8   | 0.6   | 3  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   |               |       |             |   | >100   |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | >100   |      |      |    |   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0  | 0.0   | 3  |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                                      |               |       |             |   | 1.3    |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | 1.2    |      |      |    |   | 0.9   | 1.1   | 1.1   | 1.2    | 0.1   | 3  |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                                       |               |       |             |   | 2.1    |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | 1.5    |      |      |    |   | 1.7   | 1.7   | 1.7   | 1.7    | 0.0   | 3  |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                           |               | 12.0  | 16.5        |   | 16.3   |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | 15.2   |      |      |    |   | 12.5  | 13.4  | 13.2  | 14.5   | 0.8   | 3  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                       |               |       |             |   | 9.3    |            |               |    |   | 10  |      |             | 12          |     |   |      | 11.0   |      |      |    |   | 10.9  | 12.7  | 12.0  | 15.2   | 1.8   | 3  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                      |               |       |             |   | 8.7    |            |               |    |   |     |      |             | >2.2        |     |   |      | >6.7   |      |      |    |   | 5.3   | 5.5   | 5.4   | 5.7    | 0.2   | 3  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                       |               |       |             |   | 1      |            |               |    |   | 1   |      |             | 1           |     |   |      | 1      |      |      |    |   | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1      | 0     | 3  |
| d50 (mm)  |               |       |             |   | 0.8    |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Pattern   |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                  |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   | 50.0 |        |      | 75.0 |    |   | 72.6  | 88.2  | 75.3  | 136.9  | 24.7  | 5  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   | 26.0 |        |      | 39.0 |    |   | 25.9  | 34.5  | 35.4  | 42.0   | 5.3   | 7  |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                               |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   | 2   |      |             | 3           |     |   | 2.0  |        |      | 3.0  |    |   | 2.0   | 2.7   | 2.7   | 3.2    | 0.4   | 7  |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                                 |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   | 140  |        |      | 170  |    |   | 130.2 | 162.0 | 161.3 | 190.9  | 24.9  | 5  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                     |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   | 3.5 |      |             | 10          |     |   | 4    |        |      | 6    |    |   | 5.6   | 6.8   | 5.8   | 10.5   | 1.9   | 5  |
| Profile   |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                      | )             |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   | 5.4   | 20.5  | 13.0  | 47.7   | 14.6  | 13 |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                    | )             |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | 0.013  |      |      |    |   | 0.001 | 0.019 | 0.010 | 0.091  | 0.023 | 13 |
| Pool Length (ft)  |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                               |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   | 50   |        |      | 87   |    |   | 41.4  | 63.2  | 59.1  | 100.8  | 18.2  | 12 |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                     |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   | 1.2 |      |             | 2.5         |     |   |      | 2.7    |      |      |    |   | 2.8   | 2.8   | 2.8   | 2.8    | 0.0   | 2  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                          |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                      |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       | •     |       |        |       |    |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                                | ,             |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%                               |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                             |               |       |             |   |        | 0.3/0.5/0  | 0.8/5.8/10.2  |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft²                  |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve) |               |       |             |   | 114    |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | 88     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>      |               |       |             |   | 25.7   |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | 20.3   |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Additional Reach Parameters                             |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                      |               |       | 0.68        |   |        |            | 0.68          |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      | 0.68 |    |   |       |       |       | 0.68   |       |    |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                           |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Rosgen Classification                                   |               |       |             |   | E      |            |               |    |   |     | E5   |             |             |     |   |      | E5     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       | C      |       |    |
| BF Velocity (fps)                                       |               | 3.6   | 4.1         |   | 3.56   |            |               |    |   | 4   |      |             | 6           |     |   |      | 3.20   |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                                      |               | 43.2  | 67.4        |   | 58     |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | 49     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Valley Length   |               |       |             |   |        |            | 1086.6        |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       | 1036.3 |       |    |
| Channel length (ft)                                     |               |       |             |   |        |            | 1217          |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       | 1279.7 |       |    |
| Sinuosity   | ,             |       |             |   | 1.12   |            |               |    |   | 1.3 |      |             | 1.6         |     |   |      | 1.40   |      |      |    |   |       |       |       | 1.2    |       |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                   |               |       |             |   | 0.0058 |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      | 0.0058 |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       | 0.0043 |       |    |
| Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)                        |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       | 0.0043 |       |    |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E%                      |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     | ~             |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Biological or Other                                     |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Biological of Other                                     |               |       |             |   |        |            |               |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |      |        |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |

| Reach 2   |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
|---|-------|------|------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------------|----|---|-----|------|-------------|--------------|-----|---|-----|--------|------|------|----|---|-----|------|-----|-------|----|---|
|   | USGS  |      | . 16       |     |     |        | B           | G 11.1       |    |   |     |      | Reference F | Reach(es) Da | ita |   |     |        | ъ.   |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Parameter   | Gauge | Reg  | ional Curv | ve* |     |        | Pre-Existir | ng Condition |    |   |     |      | Con         | posite       |     |   | 1   |        | Desi | gn   |    |   |     |      | As- | built |    |   |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                        |       | LL   | UL         | Eq. | Min | Mean   | Med         | Max          | SD | n | Min | Mean | Med         | Max          | SD  | n | Min | Mean   | Med  | Max  | SD | n | Min | Mean | Med | Max   | SD | n |
| BF Width (ft)   |       |      |            |     |     | 10.06  |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     | 11.0   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   |       |      |            |     |     | 22.1   |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                                      |       |      |            |     |     | 1.1    |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     | 1.0    |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                                       |       |      |            |     |     | 2.0    |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     | 1.3    |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                           |       |      |            |     |     | 11.1   |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     | 11.1   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                       |       |      |            |     |     | 9.1    |             |              |    |   | 10  |      |             | 12           |     |   |     | 11     |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                      |       |      |            |     |     | 2.2    |             |              |    |   |     |      |             | >2.2         |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Bank Height Ratio                                       |       |      |            |     |     | 2      |             |              |    |   | 1   |      |             | 1            |     |   |     | 1      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| d50 (mm)  |       |      |            |     |     | 0.6    |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pattern   |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                  |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   | 22  |        |      | 33.0 |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Re:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                               |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   | 2   |      |             | 3            |     |   | 2   |        |      | 3.0  |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                                 |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   | 2   |      |             | 3            |     |   | 2   |        |      | 3.0  |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Meander Wavelength (11)  Meander Width Ratio            |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   | 3.5 |      |             | 10           |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
|   |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   | 3.3 |      |             | 10           |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Profile Profile   |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                      |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                    |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pool Length (ft)  |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                               |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                     |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   | 1.2 |      |             | 2.5          |     |   |     | 2.2    |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                          |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                      |       | 1    |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                                |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%                               |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                             |       |      |            |     |     |        | 0.2/0.4/0   |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft²                  |       |      |            |     |     |        | 0.2/0.1/0   |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve) |       |      |            |     |     | 100.0  |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     | 90     |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>      |       |      |            |     |     | 20.4   |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     | 19.1   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Additional Reach Parameters                             |       |      |            |     |     | 20.4   |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     | 19.1   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
|   |       |      | 0.47       |     |     |        |             | 0.47         |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      | 0.47 |    |   |     |      |     | 0.47  |    |   |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                      |       |      | 0.47       |     |     |        |             | 0.47         |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      | 0.47 |    |   |     |      |     | 0.47  |    |   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                           |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Rosgen Classification                                   |       |      |            |     |     | Вс     |             |              |    |   |     | E5   |             |              |     |   |     | E5     |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                                       |       | 3.50 | 4.03       |     |     | 3.87   |             |              |    |   | 4   |      |             | 6            |     |   |     | 2.91   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                                      |       | 32.4 | 51.6       |     |     | 43     |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     | 32.3   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Valley Length   |       |      |            |     |     |        |             | 643.0        |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Channel length (ft)                                     |       |      |            |     |     |        |             | 868.0        |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Sinuosity   |       |      |            |     |     | 1.35   |             |              |    |   | 1.3 |      |             | 1.6          |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                   |       |      |            |     |     | 0.0054 |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     | 0.0054 |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)                        |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E%                      |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Biological or Other                                     |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Biological of Other                                     |       |      |            |     |     |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |              |     |   |     |        |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |

| Reach 3   |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
|---|-------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|-------------|--------------|----|---|-----|------|-------------|-------------|-----|---|-----|--------|------|-------|----|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----|
| Parameter   | USGS  | Dogie | onal Curve  |        |        | Duo Eviatio | ng Condition |    |   |     |      | Reference I | Reach(es) D | ata |   |     |        | Desi | an.   |    |   |       |       | A.c.  | -built |       |    |
| rarameter   | Gauge | Kegi  | Jilai Curve |        |        | rre-Existii | ng Conuntion |    |   |     |      | Con         | nposite     |     |   |     |        | Desi | gıı   |    |   |       |       | AS-   | Dunt   |       |    |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                        |       | LL    | UL E        | q. Min |        | Med         | Max          | SD | n | Min | Mean | Med         | Max         | SD  | n | Min | Mean   | Med  | Max   | SD | n | Min   | Mean  | Med   | Max    | SD    | n  |
| BF Width (ft)   |       |       |             |        | 8.5    |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | 10.3   |      |       |    |   | 9.3   | 10.7  | 10.9  | 11.6   | 0.9   | 4  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | >23    |      |       |    |   | 51.6  | 73.4  | 76.1  | 89.9   | 15.7  | 4  |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                                      |       |       |             |        | 1.15   |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | 0.9    |      |       |    |   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.9    | 0.2   | 4  |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                                       |       |       |             |        | 1.8    |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | 1.2    |      |       |    |   | 1.1   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3    | 0.1   | 4  |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                           |       | 6.5   | 9.3         |        | 9.7    |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | 9.7    |      |       |    |   | 6.8   | 7.9   | 7.6   | 9.8    | 1.2   | 4  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                       |       |       |             |        | 7.15   |             |              |    |   | 10  |      |             | 12          |     |   |     | 11.0   |      |       |    |   | 10.8  | 15.0  | 15.1  | 19.2   | 3.9   | 4  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                      |       |       |             |        | 2.0    |             |              |    |   |     |      |             | >2.2        |     |   |     | >2.2   |      |       |    |   | 4.4   | 6.9   | 7.5   | 8.2    | 1.5   | 4  |
| Bank Height Ratio                                       |       |       |             |        | 2      |             |              |    |   | 1   |      |             | 1           |     |   |     | 1      |      |       |    |   | 1     | l     | 1     | 1      | 0     | 4  |
| d50 (mm)  |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Pattern   |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       | _  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                  |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   | 35  |        |      | 56.0  |    |   | 37.4  | 54.0  | 59.9  | 64.7   | 11.9  | 3  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   | 20  |        |      | 30.0  |    |   | 20.0  | 27.8  | 25.8  | 37.2   | 6.3   | 10 |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                               |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   | 2   |      |             | 3           |     |   | 2   |        |      | 3.0   |    |   | 1.9   | 2.6   | 2.4   | 3.5    | 0.6   | 10 |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                                 |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   | 90  |        |      | 130.0 |    |   | 90.4  | 108.9 | 101.0 | 137.2  | 17.2  | 5  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                     |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   | 3.5 |      |             | 10          |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   | 3.5   | 5.1   | 5.6   | 6.1    | 1.1   | 3  |
| Profile   |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                      |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                    |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | 0.018  |      |       |    |   | 0.005 | 0.021 | 0.019 | 0.040  | 0.010 | 13 |
| Pool Length (ft)  |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                               |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   | 47  |        |      | 70.0  |    |   | 20.1  | 55.2  | 59.2  | 81.3   | 18.3  | 13 |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                     |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   | 1.2 |      |             | 2.5         |     |   |     | 2      |      |       |    |   | 1.3   | 1.8   | 1.8   | 2.2    | 0.5   | 2  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                          |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                      |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                                |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%                               |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                             |       |       |             |        |        | 0.1/0.2/0.  | 4/10.4/22.4  |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>      |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve) |       |       |             |        | 141    |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | 116    |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>      |       |       |             |        | 30.7   |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | 26.2   |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Additional Reach Parameters                             |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                      |       |       | 0.38        |        |        |             | 0.38         |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      | 0.38  |    |   |       |       |       | 0.38   |       |    |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                           |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Rosgen Classification                                   |       |       |             |        | Вс     |             |              |    |   |     | E5   |             |             |     |   |     | E5     |      |       |    |   |       |       |       | C      |       |    |
| BF Velocity (fps)                                       |       | 3.42  | 3.97        |        | 3.5    |             |              |    |   | 4   |      |             | 6           |     |   |     | 3.3    |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                                      |       | 25.7  | 41.7        |        | 34.5   |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | 31.9   |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Valley Length   |       |       |             |        |        |             | 1441.8       |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       | 1323.2 |       |    |
| Channel length (ft)                                     |       |       |             |        |        |             | 1586.0       |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       | 1495.2 |       |    |
| Sinuosity   |       |       |             |        | 1.10   |             |              |    |   | 1.3 |      |             | 1.6         |     |   |     | 1.20   |      |       |    |   |       |       |       | 1.13   |       |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                   |       |       |             |        | 0.0082 |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     | 0.0082 |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       | 0.010  |       |    |
| Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)                        |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E%                      |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
| Biological or Other                                     |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |
|   |       |       |             |        |        |             |              |    |   |     |      |             |             |     |   |     |        |      |       |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |    |

<sup>\* 1999</sup> Regional Cruve and Esitmate from Revised Regional Curve. See Mitigation Plan for more information.

| Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 96313 |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
|---|---------------|------|--------------|---|-------|-------------|--------------|----|---|------|------|-----------|---------|-----|---|-----|---------------|-------------|------------|----|---|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|----|
| Reach 4   |               |      |              | _ |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Parameter   | USGS<br>Gauge | Regi | ional Curve* |   |       | Pre-Existin | ng Condition | 1  |   |      |      | Reference |         | ata |   | _   |               | Design (lov | ver/upper) |    |   |       |       | As    | s-built |       |    |
|   | Gauge         |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           | nposite |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                                  |               | LL   | UL Eq.       |   | Mean  | Med         | Max          | SD | n | Min  | Mean | Med       | Max     | SD  | n | Min | Mean          | Med         | Max        | SD | n | Min   | Mean  | Med   | Max     | SD    | n  |
| BF Width (ft  |               |      |              |   | 7.60  |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 9.2 / 8.1     |             |            |    |   | 7.2   | 9.3   | 9.1   | 11.8    | 1.7   | 4  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   |               |      |              |   | 9.1   |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | >19 />17      |             |            |    |   | 31.3  | 57.9  | 66.0  | 68.1    | 15.4  | 4  |
| BF Mean Depth (ft   |               |      |              |   | 0.86  |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 0.7 / 0.6     |             |            |    |   | 0.5   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 1.1     | 0.2   | 4  |
| BF Max Depth (ft  | )             |      |              |   | 1.39  |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 0.9 / 0.8     |             |            |    |   | 0.8   | 1.4   | 1.5   | 1.7     | 0.3   | 4  |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                                     | )             |      |              |   | 6.5   |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 6.5 / 5.0     |             |            |    |   | 3.3   | 7.7   | 7.4   | 12.7    | 3.4   | 4  |
| Width/Depth Ratio   |               |      |              |   | 8.8   |             |              |    |   | 10.0 |      |           | 14.0    |     |   |     | 13.0          |             |            |    |   | 11.0  | 12.3  | 11.3  | 15.4    | 1.8   | 4  |
| Entrenchment Ratio  |               |      |              |   | 1.2   |             |              |    |   |      |      |           | >2.2    |     |   |     | >2.2          |             |            |    |   | 4.4   | 5.9   | 5.8   | 7.6     | 1.3   | 3  |
| Bank Height Ratio   | o             |      |              |   | 7     |             |              |    |   | 1    |      |           | 1       |     |   |     | 1             |             |            |    |   | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1       | 0     | 3  |
| d50 (mm   | )             |      |              |   | 0.4   |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Pattern   |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft   | )             |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 30-42/22-43   |             |            |    |   | 36.9  | 43.0  | 42.8  | 49.7    | 4.7   | 4  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft   | )             |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   | 2    |      |           | 3       |     |   |     | 18-28/16-25   |             |            |    |   | 17.2  | 24.5  | 25.1  | 34.3    | 4.9   | 10 |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft  | ·)            |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 3.1 / 2.0     |             |            |    |   | 1.8   | 2.6   | 2.7   | 3.7     | 0.5   | 10 |
| Meander Wavelength (ft  |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 120.0 / 80.0  |             |            |    |   | 63.1  | 94.5  | 93.0  | 123.0   | 20.2  | 9  |
| Meander Width Ratio   |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   | 3.5  |      |           | 8       |     |   |     | 12.0 / 2.7    |             |            |    |   | 4.0   | 4.6   | 4.6   | 5.3     | 0.5   | 4  |
| Profile   |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   | 5.5  |      |           | Ü       |     |   |     | 12.0 / 2.1/   |             |            |    |   |       |       |       | 0.0     | 0.0   |    |
| Riffle Length (ft   | )             |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft   |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 0.019         |             |            |    |   | 0.013 | 0.021 | 0.018 | 0.036   | 0.008 | 7  |
| Pool Length (ft   |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       | ,  |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft  |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 36-64/29-52   |             |            |    |   | 21.2  | 58.1  | 56.1  | 87.8    | 18.7  |    |
|   |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   | 31.2  |       |       |         |       | 6  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft  |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 2.0 / 1.9     |             |            |    |   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.0     | 0.0   | 1  |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                                    | )             |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                                |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%  | 6             |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%   | 6             |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                                       |               |      |              | . |       | 0.2/0.3/0   | 0.4/0.9/1.8  |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft                             |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve)           |               |      |              |   |       | 208         |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 141           |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m²                            |               |      |              |   |       | 45.1        |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 30.7          |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Additional Reach Parameters                                       |               |      |              |   |       | 43.1        |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 30.7          |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Drainage Area (SM   | \             |      | 0.22         |   |       |             | 0.22         |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             | 0.22       |    |   |       |       |       | 0.22    |       |    |
|   |               |      | 0.22         |   |       |             | 0.22         |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             | 0.22       |    |   |       |       |       | 0.22    |       |    |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                                     |               |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Rosgen Classification   |               |      |              |   | Gc    |             |              |    |   |      | CS   |           |         |     |   |     | C5            |             |            |    |   |       |       |       | E       |       |    |
| BF Velocity (fps  |               | 3.29 | 3.90         |   | 3.69  |             |              |    |   | 3.5  |      |           | 5.0     |     |   |     | 3.8 / 4.1     |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| BF Discharge (cfs   |               | 17.9 | 29.8         |   | 24    |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 24.8 / 21.1   |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Valley Lengtl   |               |      |              |   |       |             | 1173.9       |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       | 1173.9  |       |    |
| Channel length (ft  | )             |      |              |   |       |             | 1350.0       |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       | 1263.4  |       |    |
| Sinuosity   | у             |      |              |   | 1.15  |             |              |    |   | 1.2  |      |           | 1.5     |     |   |     | 1.13/1.22     |             |            |    |   |       |       |       | 1.08    |       |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                             |               |      |              |   | 0.016 |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     | 0.011 / 0.016 |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft   | )             |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       | 0.0     |       |    |
| Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres                                   | )             |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E9                                | /o            |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                               | c             |      |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |
| Piological or Other   |               | 1    |              |   |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |           |         |     |   |     |               |             |            |    |   |       |       |       |         |       |    |

<sup>\* 1999</sup> Regional Cruve and Esitmate from Revised Regional Curve. See Mitigation Plan for more information.

|   | Hece          |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      | Reference R | ooob(oo) N | rto. |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
|---|---------------|--------|------------|-----|-------|-------------|-------------|----|---|-----|------|-------------|------------|------|---|-----|------|------|------|----|---|-----|------|-----|--------|----|---|
| Parameter   | USGS<br>Gauge | Region | nal Curve* |     |       | Pre-Existin | g Condition |    |   |     |      |             | posite     | ш    |   |     |      | Desi | gn   |    |   |     |      | As- | -built |    |   |
|   | Guage         |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                        |               | LL     | UL Eq.     | Min | Mean  | Med         | Max         | SD | n | Min | Mean | Med         | Max        | SD   | n | Min | Mean | Med  | Max  | SD | n | Min | Mean | Med | Max    | SD | n |
| BF Width (ft)   |               |        |            |     | 7.38  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   |               |        |            |     | 11.8  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                                      |               |        |            |     | 0.44  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                                       |               |        |            |     | 0.67  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                           |               |        |            |     | 3.2   |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                       |               |        |            |     | 16.77 |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                      |               |        |            |     | 1.6   |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Bank Height Ratio                                       |               |        |            |     | 6     |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| d50 (mm)  |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pattern   |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                  |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Re:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                               |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                                 |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Meander Wavelength (it)  Meander Width Ratio            |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
|   |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Profile Pigg 1 4 (2)                                    |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                      |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                    |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pool Length (ft)  |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                               |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                     |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                          |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                      |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        | •  |   |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                                |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%                               |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                             |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft²                  |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve) |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>      |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Additional Reach Parameters                             |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
|   |               |        | 0.04       |     |       |             | 0.04        |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      | 0.04 |    |   |     |      |     | 0.04   |    |   |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                      |               |        | 0.04       |     |       |             | 0.04        |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      | 0.04 |    |   |     |      |     | 0.04   |    |   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                           |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Rosgen Classification                                   |               |        |            |     | Вс    |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                                       |               |        |            |     | 3.97  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                                      |               |        |            |     | 12.7  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Valley Length   |               |        |            |     |       |             | 470.2       |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     | 470    |    |   |
| Channel length (ft)                                     |               |        |            |     |       |             | 536.0       |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     | 520    |    |   |
| Sinuosity   |               |        |            |     | 1.14  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     | 1.11   |    |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                   |               |        |            |     | 0.017 |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)                        |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E%                      |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Biological or Other                                     |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Biological of Other                                     |               |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |            |      |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |

| D | ea | • | h | 6 |  |
|---|----|---|---|---|--|

| Parameter   | USGS  | Domina | al Curve*  |     |       | Pre-Existin | a Condition |    |   |      |      | Reference I | Reach(es) Da | ıta |   | Design |       |      |      |    |   |     |      | As  | built | -  |   |
|---|-------|--------|------------|-----|-------|-------------|-------------|----|---|------|------|-------------|--------------|-----|---|--------|-------|------|------|----|---|-----|------|-----|-------|----|---|
| rarameter   | Gauge | Region | iai Curve" |     |       | Pre-Existin | g Condition |    |   |      |      |             | nposite      |     |   |        |       | Desi | gn   |    |   |     |      | As- | Junt  |    |   |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                        |       | LL     | UL Eq.     | Min | Mean  | Med         | Max         | SD | n | Min  | Mean | Med         | Max          | SD  | n | Min    | Mean  | Med  | Max  | SD | n | Min | Mean | Med | Max   | SD | n |
| BF Width (ft)   |       |        |            |     | 9.09  |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 6.1   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   |       |        |            |     | 12.7  |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 13.0  |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                                      |       |        |            |     | 0.48  |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 0.5   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                                       |       |        |            |     | 0.8   |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 0.6   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                           |       |        |            |     | 4.4   |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 3.1   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                       |       |        |            |     | 18.94 |             |             |    |   | 12.0 |      |             | 18.0         |     |   |        | 14.0  |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                      |       |        |            |     | 1.4   |             |             |    |   | 1.4  |      |             | 2.2          |     |   |        | <2.2  |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Bank Height Ratio                                       |       |        |            |     | 5     |             |             |    |   | 1    |      |             | 1            |     |   |        | 1     |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| d50 (mm)  |       |        |            |     | 0.4   |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pattern   |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                  |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Re:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                               |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                                 |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Meander Waveleight (tr)                                 |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Profile   |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                      |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                    |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 0.06  |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Rille Stope (I/II)                                      |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 0.06  |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pool Length (ft)  |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   | 20     |       |      | 54.0 |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                               |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   | 30     |       |      | 54.0 |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                     |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 1.7   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                          |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                      |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                                |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%                               |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                             |       |        |            |     |       | 0.2/0.3/0   | .4/0.9/1.8  |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>      |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve) |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>      |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Additional Reach Parameters                             |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                      |       |        | 0.10       |     |       |             | 0.10        |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      | 0.10 |    |   |     |      |     | 0.10  |    |   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                           |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Rosgen Classification                                   |       |        |            |     | Bc    |             |             |    |   |      | B5c  |             |              |     |   |        | B5c   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                                       |       |        |            |     | 3.75  |             |             |    |   | 4    |      |             | 6.0          |     |   |        | 5.2   |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                                      |       |        |            |     | 16.5  |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 16    |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Valley Length   |       |        |            |     | 10.5  |             | 468.2       |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 10    |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Channel length (ft)                                     |       |        |            |     |       |             | 501.0       |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     | 468.2 |    |   |
| Sinuosity   |       | I      |            |     | 1.07  |             | 301.0       |    |   | 1.1  |      |             | 1.2          |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     | 400.2 |    |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                   |       |        |            |     | 0.014 |             |             |    |   | 1.1  |      |             | 1.3          |     |   |        | 0.016 |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Water Surface Stope (Channel) (1/1/1)  BF slope (ft/ft) |       |        |            |     | 0.014 |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        | 0.010 |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Br slope (π/π)  |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)                        |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E%                      |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |
| Biological or Other                                     |       |        |            |     |       |             |             |    |   |      |      |             |              |     |   |        |       |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |       |    |   |

| 2 aach | T1 |  |
|--------|----|--|

| Reach T1  | Hece          |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      | Reference F | locab(oc) D. | nto. |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
|---|---------------|-------|----------|------|-----|-------|-------------|--------------|----|---|------|------|-------------|--------------|------|---|-----|-------|------|------|----|---|------|------|------|--------|-----|---|
| Parameter   | USGS<br>Gauge | Regio | onal Cur | rve* |     |       | Pre-Existin | ng Condition | ı  |   |      |      |             |              | ıta  |   |     |       | Desi | gn   |    |   |      |      | As-  | -built |     |   |
| 7.  | Ouuge         |       | ***      | _    |     |       |             |              |    |   | 3.51 |      |             | posite       |      |   | 3.0 |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                        |               | LL    | UL       | Eq.  | Min | Mean  | Med         | Max          | SD | n | Min  | Mean | Med         | Max          | SD   | n | Min | Mean  | Med  | Max  | SD | n | Min  | Mean | Med  | Max    | SD  | n |
| BF Width (ft)   |               |       |          |      |     | 6.80  |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     | 7.0   |      |      |    |   | 7.7  | 7.7  | 7.7  | 7.7    | 0.0 | I |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   |               |       |          |      |     | 89.1  |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   | 39.9 | 39.9 | 39.9 | 39.9   | 0.0 | 1 |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                                      |               |       |          |      |     | 0.67  |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     | 0.5   |      |      |    |   | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7    | 0.0 | 1 |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                                       |               |       |          |      |     | 1.53  |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     | 0.7   |      |      |    |   | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.2    | 0.0 | 1 |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                           |               |       |          |      |     | 4.5   |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     | 3.8   |      |      |    |   | 5.1  | 5.1  | 5.1  | 5.1    | 0.0 | 1 |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                       |               |       |          |      |     | 10.15 |             |              |    |   | 10.0 |      |             | 14.0         |      |   |     | 13.0  |      |      |    |   | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7   | 0.0 | 1 |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                      |               |       |          |      |     | 13.1  |             |              |    |   |      |      |             | >2.2         |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   | 5.2  | 5.2  | 5.2  | 5.2    | 0.0 | 1 |
| Bank Height Ratio                                       |               |       |          |      |     | 2     |             |              |    |   | 1    |      |             | 1            |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1      | 0   | 1 |
| d50 (mm)  |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Pattern   |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                  |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   | 29.6 | 29.6 | 29.6 | 29.6   | 0.0 | 1 |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   | 1.4 |       |      | 21.0 |    |   |      |      |      |        |     | 1 |
|   |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   | 14  |       |      | 21.0 |    |   | 16.3 | 17.4 | 17.4 | 18.5   | 1.1 | 2 |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                               |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   | 2    |      |             | 3            |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   | 2.1  | 2.3  | 2.3  | 2.4    | 0.1 | 2 |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                                 |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     | 60.0  |      |      |    |   | 56.0 | 57.9 | 57.9 | 59.7   | 1.8 | 2 |
| Meander Width Ratio                                     |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   | 3.5  |      |             | 8            |      |   |     | 4.0   |      |      |    |   | 3.8  | 3.8  | 3.8  | 3.8    | 0.0 | 1 |
| Profile   |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                      |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                    |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     | 0.029 |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Pool Length (ft)  |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                               |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   | 27  |       |      | 35.0 |    |   | 18.2 | 23.8 | 26.6 | 34.6   | 7.6 | 3 |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                     |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     | 1.2   |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                          |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
|   |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                      |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                                |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%                               |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                             |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>      |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve) |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>      |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Additional Reach Parameters                             |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                      |               |       | 0.09     |      |     |       |             | 0.09         |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      | 0.09 |    |   |      |      |      | 0.09   |     |   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                           |               |       | 0.05     |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Rosgen Classification                                   |               |       |          |      |     | E     |             |              |    |   |      | C5   |             |              |      |   |     | C5    |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                                       |               |       |          |      |     | 2.76  |             |              |    |   | 3.5  | CS   |             | 5.0          |      |   |     | CS    |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
|   |               |       |          |      |     | 3.76  |             |              |    |   | 3.3  |      |             | 3.0          |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                                      |               |       |          |      |     | 16.9  |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Valley Length   |               |       |          |      |     |       |             | 114.2        |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      | 114.2  |     |   |
| Channel length (ft)                                     |               |       |          |      |     |       |             | 121.0        |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      | 139.6  |     |   |
| Sinuosity   |               |       |          |      |     | 1.06  |             |              |    |   | 1.2  |      |             | 1.5          |      |   |     | 1.12  |      |      |    |   |      |      |      | 1.22   |     |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                   |               |       |          |      |     | 0.024 |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     | 0.019 |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)                        |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E%                      |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     |               |       |          |      |     |       |             |              |    |   |      |      |             |              |      |   |     |       |      |      |    |   |      |      |      |        |     |   |

| dach | Т2 |
|------|----|

| Reach T2  |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   | _   |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
|---|---------------|--------|-----------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|----|---|-----|------|-------------|--------|-----|---|-----|------|------|------|----|---|-----|------|-----|--------|----|---|
| Parameter   | USGS<br>Gauge | Region | al Curve* |       |       | Pre-Existin | g Condition |    |   |     |      | Reference F |        | ıta |   |     |      | Desi | gn   |    |   |     |      | As- | -built |    |   |
|   | Gauge         |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             | posite |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                        |               | LL     | UL Eq.    | . Min | Mean  | Med         | Max         | SD | n | Min | Mean | Med         | Max    | SD  | n | Min | Mean | Med  | Max  | SD | n | Min | Mean | Med | Max    | SD | n |
| BF Width (ft)   |               |        |           |       | 18.00 |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   |               |        |           |       | 23.4  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                                      |               |        |           |       | 0.22  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                                       |               |        |           |       | 0.78  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                           |               |        |           |       | 4.0   |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                       |               |        |           |       | 81.82 |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                      |               |        |           |       | 1.3   |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Bank Height Ratio                                       |               |        |           |       | 3     |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| d50 (mm)  |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pattern   |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                  |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                               |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                                 |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Meander Width Ratio                                     |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Profile   |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                      |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                    |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pool Length (ft)  |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                               |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                     |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                          |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                      |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                                |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%                               |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                             |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft²                  |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve) |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>      |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Additional Reach Parameters                             |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                      |               |        | 0.07      |       |       |             | 0.07        |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      | 0.07 |    |   |     |      |     | 0.07   |    |   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                           |               |        |           |       |       |             | 0.07        |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      | 0.07 |    |   |     |      |     | 0.07   |    |   |
|   |               |        |           |       | т.    |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Rosgen Classification<br>BF Velocity (fps)              |               |        |           |       | 2.6   |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
|   |               |        |           |       | 3.6   |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                                      |               |        |           |       | 14.4  |             | 252.7       |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     | 252.7  |    |   |
| Valley Length   |               |        |           |       |       |             | 252.7       |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     | 252.7  |    |   |
| Channel length (ft)                                     |               |        |           |       |       |             | 283.0       |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     | 284.2  |    |   |
| Sinuosity   |               |        |           |       | 1.12  |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     | 1.12   |    |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                   |               |        |           |       | 0.022 |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)                        |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E%                      |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |
| Biological or Other                                     |               |        |           |       |       |             |             |    |   |     |      |             |        |     |   |     |      |      |      |    |   |     |      |     |        |    |   |

| Reach T3  |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
|---|-------|-----------------|---|------|--------------|-----------|----|---|------|------|-------------|--------|-----|---|-----|---------|------|------|----|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| Parameter   | USGS  | Regional Curve* | Ī |      | Pre-Existing | Condition |    |   |      |      | Reference F | · /    | ıta |   |     | <u></u> | Desi | gn   |    |   |       | _     | As-   | -built |       |   |
|   | Gauge | _               |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             | posite |     |   |     |         |      | _    |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                        |       | LL UL Eq.       |   | Mean | Med          | Max       | SD | n | Min  | Mean | Med         | Max    | SD  | n | Min | Mean    | Med  | Max  | SD | n | Min   | Mean  | Med   | Max    | SD    | n |
| BF Width (ft)   |       |                 |   | 2.93 |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 5.8     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   |       |                 |   | 66.5 |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 15.0    |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                                      |       |                 |   | 1.12 |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 0.5     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                                       |       |                 |   | 1.76 |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 0.6     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                           |       |                 |   | 3.3  |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 2.8     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                       |       |                 |   | 2.62 |              |           |    |   | 12.0 |      |             | 18.0   |     |   |     | 12.0    |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                      |       |                 |   | 22.7 |              |           |    |   | 1.4  |      |             | 2.2    |     |   |     | <2.2    |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Bank Height Ratio                                       |       |                 |   | 2    |              |           |    |   | 1    |      |             | 1      |     |   |     | 1       |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| d50 (mm)  |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Pattern   |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                  |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                               |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   | 2   |         |      | 3.0  |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                                 |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Meander Width Ratio                                     |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Profile   |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                      |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                    |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 0.033   |      |      |    |   | 0.017 | 0.025 | 0.017 | 0.017  | 0.007 | 2 |
|   |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       | 0.023 |       |        |       |   |
| Pool Length (ft)  |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 26      |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                               |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 36      |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                     |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 0.9     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                          |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                      |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                                |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%                               |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                             |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>      |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve) |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>      |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Additional Reach Parameters                             |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                      |       | 0.06            |   |      |              | 0.06      |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      | 0.06 |    |   |       |       |       | 0.06   |       |   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                           |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Rosgen Classification                                   |       |                 |   | E    |              |           |    |   |      | B5c  |             |        |     |   |     | B5c     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                                       |       |                 |   | 3.6  |              |           |    |   | 4    |      |             | 6.0    |     |   |     | 2 3     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                                      |       |                 |   | 11.7 |              |           |    |   |      |      |             | 0.0    |     |   |     | 6.4     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Valley Length   |       |                 |   | 11.7 |              | 11 3      |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 0.4     |      |      |    |   |       |       |       | 80.5   |       |   |
|   |       |                 |   |      |              | 44.3      |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       | 88.0   |       |   |
| Channel length (ft)                                     |       |                 |   | 1.06 |              | 47.0      |    |   | 1.1  |      |             | 1.2    |     |   |     | 1.20    |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Sinuosity   |       |                 |   | 1.06 |              |           |    |   | 1.1  |      |             | 1.5    |     |   |     | 1.20    |      |      |    |   |       |       |       | 1.09   |       |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                   |       |                 |   | 0.02 |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     | 0.014   |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)                        |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E%                      |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |
| Biological or Other                                     |       |                 |   |      |              |           |    |   |      |      |             |        |     |   |     |         |      |      |    |   |       |       |       |        |       |   |

| Reach T4  |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
|---|-------|----------------|---------|------|-------------|--------------|---------|---|------|------|-------------|---------|-----|---|-----|-------|------|-----|----|---|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|----|
| Parameter   | USGS  | Regional Curve | skr     |      | Pre-Existin | ng Condition | <u></u> |   |      |      | Reference F |         | ıta |   |     |       | Desi | gn  |    |   |       |       | As    | s-built   |       |    |
|   | Gauge | _              |         |      |             | _            |         |   |      |      |             | ıposite |     |   |     |       |      | _   |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle                        |       | LL UL F        | iq. Min | Mean | Med         | Max          | SD      | n | Min  | Mean | Med         | Max     | SD  | n | Min | Mean  | Med  | Max | SD | n | Min   | Mean  | Med   | Max       | SD    | n  |
| BF Width (ft)   |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 5.8   |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 12.0  |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                                      |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 0.5   |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                                       |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 0.6   |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                           |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 2.8   |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                       |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   | 12.0 |      |             | 18.0    |     |   |     | 12.0  |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                      |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   | 1.4  |      |             | 2.2     |     |   |     | <2.2  |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Bank Height Ratio                                       |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   | 1    |      |             | 1       |     |   |     | 1     |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| d50 (mm)  |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Pattern   |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                                  |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                                |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                               |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                                 |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Meander Width Ratio                                     |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Profile   |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                      |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                                    |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 0.051 |      |     |    |   | 0.007 | 0.047 | 0.048 | 0.072     | 0.023 | 11 |
| Pool Length (ft)  |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           | 0.025 |    |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                               |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 1.4   |      |     |    |   | 12.3  | 16.1  | 14.6  | 21.6      | 3.5   | 11 |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                                     |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 1.9   |      |     |    |   |       | 10.1  | 14.0  | 21.0      |       |    |
|   |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 1.9   |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Pool Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )                          |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Substrate and Transport Parameters                      |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                                |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / B% / Be%                               |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                             |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup>      |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull (Rosgen Curve) |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>      |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Additional Reach Parameters                             |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Drainage Area (SM)                                      |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)                           |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Rosgen Classification                                   |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      | B5c  |             |         |     |   |     | B5c   |      |     |    |   |       |       |       | B5c       |       |    |
| BF Velocity (fps)                                       |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   | 4    |      |             | 6.0     |     |   |     | 3.7   |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                                      |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 10.4  |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Valley Length   |       |                |         |      |             | 117.0        |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       | 143.34    |       |    |
| Channel length (ft)                                     |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       | 119.18    |       |    |
| Sinuosity   |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   | 1.1  |      |             | 1.3     |     |   |     | 1.20  |      |     |    |   |       |       |       | 0.8314497 |       |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                   |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   | 1.1  |      |             | 1.3     |     |   |     | 0.047 |      |     |    |   |       |       |       | 0.031777/ |       |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (1/11)  BF slope (ft/ft)  |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     | 0.04/ |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Br stope (π/π) Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)         |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
|   |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| BEHI VL% / L% / M% / H% / VH% / E%                      |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                     |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |
| Biological or Other                                     |       |                |         |      |             |              |         |   |      |      |             |         |     |   |     |       |      |     |    |   |       |       |       |           |       |    |

| Table 11a. Morphology and Hydraulic Monitoring Summary<br>Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project N |             | 2           |             |                      |          |      |       |          |       |         |               |                 |      |       |             |             |             |                     |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|------|-------|----------|-------|---------|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|------|------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|----------|------|-----|
| Stream Reach   | 0 ID. 9631  | 3           |             |                      |          |      |       |          |       |         | Reach 4       |                 |      |       |             |             |             |                     |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
|  |             |             | Cross       | s-section X-1        | (Riffle) |      |       |          |       | Cros    | s-section X-  | 2 (Pool)        |      |       | I           |             | Cross       | s-section X-3       | (Riffle) |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Dimension and substrate  | Base        | MY1         | MY2         | MY3                  | MY4      | MY5  | MY+   | Base     | MY1   | MY2     | MY3           | MY4             | MY5  | MY+   | Base        | MY1         | MY2         | MY3                 | MY4      | MY5  | MY+  |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation   |             |             |             | _                    |          | -    |       |          |       |         | _             |                 |      |       |             |             |             | -                   |          | -    |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| BF Width (ft)  | 7.2         | 8.1         | 7.0         | 7.0                  |          |      |       | 11.6     | 12.8  | 12.3    | 14.30         |                 |      |       | 9.5         | 12.49       | 10.6        | 11.0                |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)   | 0.5         | 0.4         | 0.4         | 0.4                  |          |      |       | 0.9      | 0.8   | 0.9     | 0.8           |                 |      |       | 0.9         | 0.58        | 0.7         | 0.6                 |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio  | 15.4        | 19.4        | 16.5        | 19.6                 |          |      |       | 12.7     | 15.6  | 14.4    | 18.3          |                 |      |       | 11          | 21.5        | 16.1        | 19.2                |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)  | 3.3         | 3.4         | 3.0         | 2.5                  |          |      |       | 10.5     | 10.5  | 10.5    | 11.1          |                 |      |       | 8.2         | 7.25        | 6.9         | 6.3                 |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| ` '  |             |             |             |                      |          |      |       |          |       |         |               |                 |      |       |             |             |             |                     |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| BF Max Depth (ft)  | 0.8         | 0.9         | 0.7         | 0.6                  |          |      |       | 2        | 2.5   | 2.7     | 2.6           |                 |      |       | 1.6         | 1.21        | 1.1         | 1.2                 |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Width of Floodprone Area (ft)  | 31.3        | 58.8        | 46.3        | 45.7                 |          |      |       | -        | -     | -       | -             |                 |      |       | 66.2        | 66.1        | 65.6        | 65.6                |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*  | 4.4         | 5.9         | 6.6         | 6.6                  |          |      |       | -        | -     | -       | -             |                 |      |       | 7.0         | 5.3         | 6.2         | 5.9                 |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Bank Height Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*   | 1           | 1.0         | 1.0         | 0.9                  |          |      |       | -        | -     | -       | -             |                 |      |       | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.0         | 0.9                 |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Wetted Perimeter (ft)  | 7.4         | 8.5         | 7.2         | 7.1                  |          |      |       | 12.6     | 15.3  | 15.0    | 16.8          |                 |      |       | 10.1        | 13.0        | 11.0        | 11.5                |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Hydraulic Radius (ft)  | 0.5         | 0.4         | 0.4         | 0.3                  |          |      |       | 0.8      | 0.7   | 0.7     | 0.7           |                 |      |       | 0.8         | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.5                 |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> )   | -           | -           | - 0.1       | 0.5                  |          |      |       | -        | -     | -       | -             |                 |      |       | - 0.0       | -           | -           | -                   |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| d50 (mm)   | -           | -           | -           |                      |          |      |       | _        | -     | _       | _             |                 |      |       | -           | -           | _           | _                   |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| Stream Reach   |             |             |             |                      |          |      | Res   | ach 4    |       |         |               |                 |      |       |             |             |             |                     |          |      | Res  | ach 3      |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| on cam Acada   |             |             | Cross       | s-section X-4        | (Riffle) |      |       | 1        |       | Cros    | s-section X-5 | (Riffle)        |      |       |             |             | Cros        | s-section X-        | 6 (Pool) |      |      |            |             | Cross-s     | section X-7        | (Riffle) |      |     |
| Dimension and substrate  | Base        | MY1         | MY2         | MY3                  | MY4      | MY5  | MY+   | Base     | MY1   | MY2     | MY3           | MY4             | MY5  | MY+   | Base        | MY1         | MY2         | MY3                 | MY4      | MY5  | MY+  | Base       | MY1         | MY2         | MY3                | MY4      | MY5  | MY+ |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation   |             |             |             |                      |          |      |       |          |       |         |               |                 |      |       |             |             |             |                     |          |      |      |            |             |             |                    |          |      |     |
| BF Width (ft)  | 8.7         | 9.16        | 8.8         | 8.8                  |          |      |       | 11.8     | 10.93 | 11.6    | 14.5          |                 |      |       | 12.5        | 12.9        | 12.4        | 12.7                |          |      |      | 11.2       | 11.5        | 9.7         | 9.3                |          |      |     |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)   | 0.8         | 0.73        | 0.6         | 0.6                  |          |      |       | 1.1      | 0.75  | 0.7     | 0.5           |                 |      |       | 0.9         | 1.1         | 1.1         | 1.1                 |          |      |      | 0.6        | 0.5         | 0.5         | 0.5                |          |      |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio  | 11.6        | 12.55       | 13.6        | 15.3                 |          |      |       | 11       | 14.57 | 17.7    | 26.9          |                 |      |       | 14          | 11.6        | 11.2        | 11.1                |          |      |      | 18.6       | 21.3        | 21.0        | 18.3               |          |      |     |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)  | 6.6         | 6.72        | 5.6         | 5.0                  |          |      |       | 12.7     | 8.18  | 7.5     | 7.8           |                 |      |       | 11.2        | 14.4        | 13.7        | 14.5                |          |      |      | 6.8        | 6.2         | 4.5         | 4.8                |          |      |     |
| BF Max Depth (ft)  | 1.4         | 1.0         | 1.0         | 0.9                  |          |      |       | 1.7      | 1.08  | 1.1     | 1.0           |                 |      |       | 1.3         | 2.4         | 2.2         | 2.2                 |          |      |      | 1.1        | 1.0         | 0.9         | 0.8                |          |      |     |
| Width of Floodprone Area (ft)  | 65.8        | 72.0        | 67.5        | 66.1                 |          |      |       | 68.1     | 69.3  | 68.3    | 68.3          |                 |      |       | _           | -           |             |                     |          |      |      | 89.9       | 89.9        | 89.9        | 89.9               |          |      |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*  | 7.6         | 7.4         | 7.7         | 7.5                  |          |      |       | 5.8      | 6.3   | 5.9     | 4.7           |                 |      |       | _           | _           | _           | _                   |          |      |      | 8          | 7.8         | 9.3         | 9.7                |          |      |     |
| Bank Height Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*   | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.0         | 0.9                  |          |      |       | 1.0      | 1.0   | 1.0     | 0.9           |                 |      |       | _           | _           | _           | _                   |          |      |      | 1.0        | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.0                |          |      |     |
| Wetted Perimeter (ft)  | 9.4         | 6.94        | 9.2         | 9.1                  |          |      |       | 12.8     | 11.47 | 12      | 14.9          |                 |      |       | 13.0        | 13.92       | 13.4        | 13.7                |          |      |      | 11.6       | 11.8        | 10.1        | 9.6                |          |      |     |
|  | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.6         | 0.6                  |          |      |       | 1.0      | 0.71  | 0.6     | 0.5           |                 |      |       | 0.9         | 1.03        | 1.0         | 1.1                 |          |      |      | 0.6        | 0.5         | 0.4         |                    |          |      |     |
| Hydraulic Radius (ft)  | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.0         | 0.0                  |          |      |       | 1.0      | 0.71  | 0.0     | 0.3           |                 |      |       | 0.9         | 1.03        | 1.0         | 1.1                 |          |      |      | 0.0        | 0.5         | 0.4         | 0.5                |          |      |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> )<br>d50 (mm)   | -           | -           | -           | -                    |          |      |       | -        | -     | -       | -             |                 |      |       | -           | -           | -           | -                   |          |      |      | -          | -           | -           | -                  |          |      |     |
| ,  | -           |             |             | -                    |          |      |       | <u> </u> | -     |         |               |                 |      |       |             |             | -           |                     |          |      |      |            |             |             | -                  |          |      |     |
| Stream Reach   |             |             |             | ** **                | (D100)   |      |       | 1        |       |         | **            | 0.00            |      | Re    | ach 3       |             |             |                     | 0 (7):00 |      |      | 1          |             |             |                    | (D):00   |      |     |
| Dimension and substrate  | Base        | MY1         | MY2         | s-section X-8<br>MY3 | MY4      | MY5  | MY+   | Base     | MY1   | MY2     | MY3           | 9 (P001)<br>MY4 | MY5  | MY+   | Base        | MY1         | MY2         | -section X-1<br>MY3 | MY4      | MY5  | MY+  | Base       | MY1         | MY2         | ection X-11<br>MY3 | MY4      | MY5  | MY+ |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation   | Dasc        | 141 1 1     | IVI I Z     | WIIJ                 | WIIT     | WIIJ | IVI I | Dasc     | WIII  | IVI I Z | WIIJ          | IVIIT           | WIIJ | IVI I | Dasc        | WIII        | WIIZ        | WIIJ                | IVIIT    | WIIJ | IVII | Dasc       | IVIII       | IVI I Z     | WIIJ               | WIIT     | WIIJ | WII |
| BF Width (ft)  | 10.60       | 10.05       | 9.8         | 9.5                  |          |      |       | 17.60    | 15.3  | 14.5    | 15.1          |                 |      |       | 11.60       | 11.5        | 10          | 10.3                |          |      |      | 9.30       | 11.7        | 10.5        | 9.7                |          |      |     |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)   | 0.90        | 0.71        | 0.7         | 0.7                  |          |      |       | 1.00     | 1.1   | 1.2     | 1.1           |                 |      |       | 0.60        | 0.6         | 0.5         | 0.6                 |          |      |      | 0.90       | 0.7         | 0.6         | 0.7                |          |      |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio  | 11.5        | 14.15       | 15.1        | 13.5                 |          |      |       | 17.7     | 13.5  | 12.1    | 13.7          |                 |      |       | 19.2        | 19.2        | 20.8        | 17.9                |          |      |      | 10.8       | 17.2        | 18.5        | 14.5               |          |      |     |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)  | 9.8         | 7.16        | 6.4         | 6.7                  |          |      |       | 17.5     | 17.2  | 17.3    | 16.7          |                 |      |       | 7.0         | 6.9         | 4.8         | 5.9                 |          |      |      | 8.1        | 8.0         | 6.0         | 6.6                |          |      |     |
| BF Max Depth (ft)  | 1.30        | 1.05        | 1.1         | 1.2                  |          |      |       | 2.20     | 2.4   | 2.5     | 2.5           |                 |      |       | 1.30        | 1.1         | 1           | 1.1                 |          |      |      | 1.30       | 1.2         | 1.2         | 1.2                |          |      |     |
| Width of Floodprone Area (ft)  | 86.6        | 89.5        | 88.3        | 87.1                 |          |      |       | -        | -     | -       | -             |                 |      |       | 51.6        | 67.5        | 50.9        | 52.3                |          |      |      | 65.6       | 87.3        | 65.2        | 65.7               |          |      |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*  | 8.2         | 8.5         | 9.0         | 9.2                  |          |      |       | · ·      | -     | -       | -             |                 |      |       | 4.4         | 4.5         | 5.1         | 5.1                 |          |      |      | 7.0        | 5.5         | 6.2         | 6.7                |          |      |     |
| Bank Height Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)* Wetted Perimeter (ft)   | 1.0<br>11.2 | 1.0<br>11.3 | 0.9<br>10.6 | 1.0<br>9.9           |          |      |       | 18.2     | 11.3  | 15.9    | 16.1          |                 |      |       | 1.0<br>12.0 | 1.0<br>11.9 | 1.0<br>10.2 | 1.1<br>10.6         |          |      |      | 1.0<br>9.9 | 1.0<br>12.3 | 1.0<br>11.0 | 1.0<br>10.3        |          |      |     |
| Hydraulic Radius (ft)  | 0.9         | 0.6         | 0.6         | 9.9<br>0.7           |          |      |       | 1.0      | 0.6   | 13.9    | 1.0           |                 |      |       | 0.6         | 0.6         | 0.5         | 0.6                 |          |      |      | 0.8        | 0.7         | 0.5         | 0.6                |          |      |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> )   | 0.7         | -           | -           | -                    |          |      |       | 1.0      | -     | -       | -             |                 |      |       | -           | -           | -           | -                   |          |      |      | -          | -           | -           | -                  |          |      |     |
| 1 \  | -           | -           | -           | -                    |          |      |       | 1        | -     | -       |               |                 |      |       | 1 [         |             |             |                     |          |      |      | 1 .        | -           |             |                    |          |      |     |
| d50 (mm)   | -           | -           | -           | -                    |          |      |       |          |       |         |               |                 |      |       | _           |             | -           | _                   |          |      |      |            |             | -           | _                  |          |      |     |

| Table 11a. Morphology and Hydraulic Monitoring Summar                    | ry         |              |              |              |       |     |      |              |             |             |              |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
|--|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-----|------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|------|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project N                   |            | 13           |              |              |       |     |      |              |             |             |              |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Table 11a continued. Morphology and Hydraulic Monitorin                  |            |              |              |              |       |     |      |              |             |             |              |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project N                   | No ID. 963 | 13           |              |              |       |     | 1    |              |             |             |              |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Stream Reach   |            |              |              | Reach T1     |       |     |      |              |             |             |              |       |     |     |       |      |      | Reach 1      |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
|  |            |              |              | section X-1  |       |     |      |              |             |             | -section X-1 | - ( ) |     |     |       |      |      | section X-14 |     |     |     |       |      |      | section X-1 |     |     |     |
| Dimension and substrate  | Base       | MY1          | MY2          | MY3          | MY4   | MY5 | MY+  | Base         | MY1         | MY2         | MY3          | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base  | MY1  | MY2  | MY3          | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base  | MY1  | MY2  | MY3         | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation                               |            |              |              |              |       |     |      |              |             |             |              |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| BF Width (ft)  | 7.7        | 6.7          | 6.4          | 6.9          |       |     |      | 19.6         | 18.7        | 17.3        | 17.6         |       |     |     | 13.80 | 14.7 | 13.1 | 12.2         |     |     |     | 29.4  | 24.3 | 22.8 | 22.4        |     |     |     |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)   | 0.7        | 0.6          | 0.5          | 0.5          |       |     |      | 1.2          | 0.9         | 0.6         | 1.0          |       |     |     | 0.90  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 1.0          |     |     |     | 1.1   | 0.9  | 0.7  | 0.7         |     |     |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio  | 11.7       | 11           | 12.1         | 14.1         |       |     |      | 16.4         | 20.6        | 29          | 16.9         |       |     |     | 15.2  | 17.3 | 14   | 12.5         |     |     |     | 26.1  | 28.3 | 31.8 | 30.8        |     |     |     |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)  | 5.1        | 4.1          | 3.4          | 3.4          |       |     |      | 23.5         | 17.1        | 10.3        | 18.3         |       |     |     | 12.5  | 12.5 | 12.3 | 11.8         |     |     |     | 33.2  | 20.8 | 16.3 | 16.3        |     |     |     |
| BF Max Depth (ft)  | 1.2        | 1.1          | 0.8          | 0.8          |       |     |      | 2.8          | 1.7         | 2.0         | 3            |       |     |     | 1.70  | 1.6  | 0.9  | 1.8          |     |     |     | 2.80  | 2.5  | 1.8  | 1.5         |     |     |     |
| Width of Floodprone Area (ft)  | 39.9       | 49.4         | 34.7         | 33.4         |       |     |      | _            | _           | _           | _            |       |     |     | 100.0 | 73.1 | 73.2 | 73.1         |     |     |     | 100.0 | 93.8 | 92.5 | 87.5        |     |     |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*                          |            | 5.4          | 5.4          | 4.9          |       |     |      | _            | _           | _           | _            |       |     |     | 5.3   | 5.0  | 5.6  | 6.0          |     |     |     | -     | -    | _    | -           |     |     |     |
| Bank Height Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*                           |            | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.1          |       |     |      | _            | _           | _           | _            |       |     |     | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0          |     |     |     | _     | _    | _    | _           |     |     |     |
| Wetted Perimeter (ft)  |            | 7.18         | 6.7          | 7.2          |       |     |      | 21.0         | 19.4        | 18.1        | 20.2         |       |     |     | 14.4  | 15.4 | 13.9 | 13.0         |     |     |     | 30.5  | 25.7 | 23.7 | 23.0        |     |     |     |
| Hydraulic Radius (ft)  |            | 0.57         | 0.5          | 0.5          |       |     |      | 1.1          | 0.9         | 0.6         | 0.9          |       |     |     | 0.9   | 0.8  | 0.9  | 0.9          |     |     |     | 1.1   | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.7         |     |     |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> )                 | -          | -            | -            | -            |       |     |      | -            | _           | -           | -            |       |     |     | -     | -    | -    | -            |     |     |     | -     | -    | -    | -           |     |     |     |
| d50 (mm)   | -          | -            | -            | -            |       |     |      | -            | -           | -           | -            |       |     |     | -     | -    | -    | -            |     |     |     | -     | -    | -    | -           |     |     |     |
| Stream Reach   |            |              |              |              |       |     | Reac | ch 1         |             |             |              |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
|  |            |              |              | section X-1  | - ( / |     |      |              |             |             | section X-17 |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Dimension and substrate  | Base       | MY1          | MY2          | MY3          | MY4   | MY5 | MY+  | Base         | MY1         | MY2         | MY3          | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation                               |            |              |              |              |       |     |      |              |             |             |              |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| BF Width (ft)  |            | 11.9         | 19.7         | 11.6         |       |     |      | 12.60        | 12.2        | 12.1        | 12.6         |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)<br>Width/Depth Ratio                                  |            | 1.09<br>10.9 | 0.7<br>26.6  | 1.0          |       |     |      | 1.20<br>10.9 | 1.2<br>10.3 | 1.1<br>10.6 | 1.0<br>13.0  |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio<br>BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                       | 13.2       | 10.9         | 26.6<br>14.6 | 11.3<br>12.0 |       |     |      | 10.9         | 10.3        | 13.9        | 13.0         |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (it-) BF Max Depth (ft)                          |            | 1.8          | 1.8          | 12.0         |       |     |      | 1.70         | 2           | 2.1         | 1.7          |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Width of Floodprone Area (ft)  |            | 71.4         | 71.3         | 71.3         |       |     |      | 100.0        | 68.6        | 68.5        | 68.5         |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*                          |            | 6            |              |              |       |     |      | 5.4          | 5.6         | 5.7         |              |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Bank Height Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*                           |            | 1.0          | 3.6<br>1.0   | 6.1<br>1.0   |       |     |      | 1.0          | 1.0         | 1.0         | 5.5<br>1.0   |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
|  |            |              |              |              |       |     |      |              |             |             |              |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Wetted Perimeter (ft)  |            | 13.0         | 20.4         | 12.4         |       |     |      | 13.3         | 13.1        | 13.2        | 13.7         |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Hydraulic Radius (ft)  | 1.0        | 1.0          | 0.9          | 1            |       |     |      | 1.1          | 1.1         | 1.1         | 0.9          | ,     |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> )                 | -          | -            | -            | -            |       |     |      | -            | -           | -           | -            |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |
| d50 (mm) Per DMS/IRT request, bank height ratio is calculated by setting | -          | -            | -            | -            |       |     |      | -            | -           | -           | -            |       |     |     |       |      |      |              |     |     |     |       |      |      |             |     |     |     |

| Table 11b. Stream Reach Morphology Summary                        |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
|---|------|------|------|--------|-----------------|---|------|------|------|------|--------|---|------|-------|-------|------|--------|---|------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|---|-----|------|-----|------|--------|---|-----|------|-----|-----------------|---------------|----------|
| Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 9     | 6313 |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     | —               | —             |          |
| Reach 4   | 0010 |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     | _               | _             |          |
| Parameter   |      |      | Bas  | seline |                 |   |      |      | M    | Y-1  |        |   |      |       | M     | IY-2 |        |   |      |       | M     | Y- 3 |                 |   |     |      | MY  | Y- 4 |        |   |     |      | MY  | 7-5             |               |          |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only                             | Min  | Mean | Med  | Max    | $\mathrm{SD}^4$ | n | Min  | Mean | Med  | Max  | $SD^4$ | n | Min  | Mean  | Med   | Max  | $SD^4$ | n | Min  | Mean  | Med   | Max  | $\mathrm{SD}^4$ | n | Min | Mean | Med | Max  | $SD^4$ | n | Min | Mean | Med | Max             | $SD^4$        | n        |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 7.2  |      |      |        |                 | 4 | 8.1  |      | 10.0 |      |        | 4 | 7    | 9.5   |       | 11.6 |        |   | 7    |       | 9.9   |      | 2.8             | 4 |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     | $\neg \uparrow$ |               |          |
|   | 31.3 | 57.9 | 66.0 | 68.1   | 15.4            | 4 | 58.8 | 66.6 | 67.7 | 72.0 | 4.9    | 4 | 46.3 | 61.93 | 66.55 | 68.3 | 9.1    | 4 | 45.7 | 61.43 | 65.85 | 68.3 | 9.1             | 4 |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.9  | 1.1    | 0.2             | 4 | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 0.8  | 0.1    | 4 | 0.4  | 0.6   | 0.65  | 0.7  | 0.1    | 4 | 0.4  | 0.525 | 0.55  | 0.6  | 0.1             | 4 |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                              | 0.8  | 1.4  | 1.5  | 1.7    | 0.3             | 4 | 0.9  | 1.1  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 0.1    | 4 | 0.7  | 0.975 | 1.05  | 1.1  | 0.2    | 4 | 0.6  | 0.925 |       | 1.2  | 0.2             | 4 |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                  | 3.3  | 7.7  | 7.4  | 12.7   | 3.4             | 4 | 3.4  | 6.4  | 7.0  | 8.2  | 1.8    | 4 | 3    | 5.75  |       | 7.5  | 1.7    | 4 | 0.6  | 0.925 |       | 1.2  | 0.2             | 4 |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Width/Depth Ratio   | 11.0 | 12.3 | 11.3 | 15.4   | 1.8             | 4 | 12.6 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 21.5 | 3.6    | 4 | 13.6 | 15.98 | 16.3  | 17.7 | 1.5    | 4 | 0.6  | 0.925 | 0.95  | 1.2  | 0.2             | 4 |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Entrenchment Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*                   | 4.4  | 6.2  | 6.4  | 7.6    | 1.2             | 4 | 5.3  | 6.2  | 6.1  | 7.4  | 0.8    | 4 | 5.9  | 6.6   | 6.4   | 7.7  | 0.7    | 4 | 4.7  |       | 6.25  | 7.5  | 1.0             | 4 |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 | L             | <u> </u> |
| Bank Height Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*                    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1      | 0               | 4 | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0      | 4 | 1    | 1     | 1     | 1    | 0      | 4 | 0.9  | 0.9   | 0.9   | 0.9  | 0               | 4 |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 | <u>'</u>      |          |
| Profile   |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Riffle Length (ft)  |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 | <u>'</u>      |          |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)  |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 | <u>'</u>      |          |
| Pool Length (ft)  |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 | L             | <u> </u> |
| Pool Max depth (ft)   |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 | L             |          |
| Pool Spacing (ft)   |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 | <u> </u>      | <u> </u> |
| Pattern   |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)  |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)  |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)   |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)   |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               | <u> </u> |
| Meander Width Ratio   |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Additional Reach Parameters                                       |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Rosgen Classification   |      |      |      |        |                 |   | Т    |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 | _             |          |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                                       |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Sinuosity (ft)  |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                             |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                             |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     | -               |               |          |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%                       |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     | $\neg$          | $\overline{}$ |          |
| <sup>3</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 /                        |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       | Ĺ     | Ĺ    |        |   |      | L     |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks                        |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                               |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Biological or Other   |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |
| Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in. |      |      |      |        |                 |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |        |   |      |       |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |      |        |   |     |      |     |                 |               |          |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile.

2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table

3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave

4. = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

Per DMS/IRT request, bank height ratio is calculated by setting the current bankfull area to match the asbuilt bankfull area and dividing by the current max depth.

| Table 11b continued. Stream Reach Morphology Summary              |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
|---|------|------|------|-------|------|---|------|------|------|------|--------|---|------|------|------|------|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--------|---|-----|------|-----|-----|--------|----------|
| Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 9     | 6313 |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Reach 3   |      |      |      |       |      |   | _    |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Parameter   |      |      | Bas  | eline |      |   |      |      | M    | Y-1  |        |   |      |      | M    | Y-2  |        |     |      |      | MY   | Y- 3 |        |     |     |      | MY  | - 4 |        |   |     |      | MY  | - 5 |        |          |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only                             |      | Mean |      | Max   |      | n |      | Mean |      |      | $SD^4$ | n |      | Mean |      |      | $SD^4$ | n   |      | Mean | Med  | Max  | $SD^4$ | n   | Min | Mean | Med | Max | $SD^4$ | n | Min | Mean | Med | Max | $SD^4$ | n        |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 9.3  | 10.7 |      | 11.6  |      | 4 |      | 11.2 |      |      | 0.7    | 4 |      | 10.0 |      | 10.5 | 0.3    |     | 9.3  | 9.7  |      | 10.3 | 0.4    | 4.0 |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
|   | 51.6 | 73.4 | 76.1 | 89.9  | 15.7 | 4 | 67.5 | 83.5 | 88.4 | 89.9 | 9.3    | 4 | 50.9 | 73.6 | 76.8 | 89.9 | 16.3   | 4.0 | 52.3 | 73.8 | 76.4 | 89.9 | 15.5   | 4.0 |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 0.6  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.9   | 0.2  | 4 | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.1    | 4 | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 0.1    | 4.0 | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.1    | 4.0 |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                              | 1.1  | 1.3  | 1.3  | 1.3   | 0.1  | 4 | 1.0  | 1.1  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 0.1    | 4 | 0.9  | 1.1  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 0.1    | 4.0 | 0.8  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 0.2    | 4.0 |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)                               | 6.8  | 7.9  | 7.6  | 9.8   | 1.2  | 4 | 6.2  | 7.1  | 7.0  | 8.0  | 0.6    | 4 | 4.5  | 5.4  | 5.4  | 6.4  | 0.8    | 4.0 | 4.8  | 6.0  | 6.3  | 6.7  | 0.8    | 4.0 |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Width/Depth Ratio   |      | 15.0 |      | 19.2  | 3.9  | 4 | 14.2 | 18.0 | 18.2 | 21.3 | 2.6    | 4 |      | 18.9 | 19.7 | 21.0 | 2.4    | 4.0 | 13.5 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 18.3 | 2.1    | 4.0 |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Entrenchment Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*                   | 4.4  | 6.9  | 7.5  | 8.2   | 1.5  | 4 | 4.5  | 6.6  | 6.7  | 8.5  | 1.6    | 4 | 5.1  | 7.4  | 7.6  | 9.3  | 1.8    | 4.0 | 5.1  | 7.7  | 8.0  | 9.7  | 1.9    | 4.0 |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Bank Height Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*                    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1     | 0    | 4 | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0      | 4 | 0.9  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 0.0    | 4.0 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.1  | 0.0    | 4.0 |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        | <u> </u> |
| Profile   |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Riffle Length (ft)  |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)  |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Pool Length (ft)  |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Pool Max depth (ft)   |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Pool Spacing (ft)   |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Pattern   |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)  |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)  |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Re:Bankfull width (ft/ft)   |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)   |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Meander Width Ratio   |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Additional Reach Parameters                                       |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Rosgen Classification   |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                                       |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Sinuosity (ft)  |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                             |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                             |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%                       |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| <sup>3</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 /                        |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks                        |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                               |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Biological or Other   |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |
| Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in. |      |      |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |        |   |      |      |      |      |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |     |     |        |   |     |      |     |     |        |          |

Per DMS/IRT request, bank height ratio is calculated by setting the current bankfull area to match the asbuilt bankfull area and dividing by the current max depth.

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile.

2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table

3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave

4. = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

| Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 9<br>Reach 1   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          | _  |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------|------|------|----------|-------------|--------|---|------|------|------|-------------|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|--------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|--------|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|----------|----|
| Parameter  |                        |                       | Rad                 | seline               |                       |          |      |      | MY       | V_ <b>1</b> |        |   |      |      | MY   | /_ <b>?</b> |        |     |      |      | м    | Y- 3 |        |     |     |      | M     | Y- 4 |        |              |  |           | M         | Y- 5     |    |
| 1 drumeter   |                        |                       | Das                 | SCHIIC               |                       |          |      |      | 171      | 1-1         |        |   |      |      |      | -2          |        |     |      |      | 171  | 1-3  |        |     |     |      | IVI I | 17   |        | _            |  |           | 141       |          | =  |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only  | Min                    |                       |                     | Max                  | $SD^4$                | n        | Min  | Mean |          | Max         | $SD^4$ | n | Min  |      |      | Max         | $SD^4$ | n   | Min  | Mean | Med  | Max  | $SD^4$ | n   | Min | Mean | Med   | Max  | $SD^4$ | n            | Min  | Mean      | Med       | Max      | SD |
| Bankfull Width (ft)  | 12.6                   |                       |                     | 13.8                 | 0.6                   |          | 11.9 | 12.9 | 12.2     |             | 1.3    |   |      |      | 13.1 |             | 3.4    | 3.0 | 11.6 |      | 12.2 | 12.6 | 0.4    | 3.0 |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     |  |           | <u> </u>  | <u> </u> | ₩  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)  | 100.0                  |                       | <b>!</b>            | 100.0                |                       | 3        | 68.6 |      | 71.4     |             | 1.9    |   | 68.5 |      | 71.3 |             | 1.9    | 3.0 | 68.5 | 71.0 |      |      | 1.9    |     |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | igspace                                      | <b></b> ' | <b></b> ' | —        | ₩  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)   | 0.9                    | 1.1                   | 1.1                 | 1.2                  | 0.1                   | 3        | 0.9  | 1.1  | 1.1      | 1.2         | 0.1    | 3 | 0.7  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 1.1         | 0.2    | 3.0 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 0.0    |     |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | ሥ  | <b></b> ' | <u></u> ' | —        | ₩  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)  | 1.7                    | 1.7                   | 1.7                 | 1.7                  | 0.0                   | 3        | 1.6  | 1.8  | 1.8      | 2.0         | 0.2    | 3 | 0.9  | 1.6  |      | 2.1         | 0.5    | 3.0 | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 0.0    | 3.0 | _   |      |       |      |        | <del> </del> | igspace                                      | <b></b>   | <u> </u>  | —        | ₩  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)  | 12.5                   | 13.4                  |                     |                      | 0.8                   | 3        | 12.5 | 13.4 | 13.0     | 14.6        | 0.9    | 3 | 12.3 |      |      | 14.6        | 1.0    | 3.0 | 11.8 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.2 | 0.2    | 3.0 |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | igspace                                      | <u> </u>  | <u></u> ' | —        | ₩  |
| Width/Depth Ratio  | 10.9                   |                       | 12.0                |                      |                       | 3        | 10.3 | 12.8 |          | 17.3        | 3.2    | 3 | 10.6 | 17.1 |      | 26.6        | 6.9    | 3.0 | 11.3 | 12.3 |      | 13.0 | 0.7    | 3.0 |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | igspace                                      | <b></b> ' | <b></b> ' | —        | ₩  |
| Entrenchment Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*  | 5.3                    | 5.5                   | 5.4                 | 5.7                  | 0.2                   | 3        | 5.0  | 5.5  | 5.6      | 6.0         | 0.4    | 3 | 3.6  | 5.0  | 5.6  | 5.7         | 1.0    | 3.0 | 5.5  | 5.9  | 6.0  | 6.1  | 0.3    | 3.0 |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | igspace                                      | <u> </u>  | <u></u> ' | —        | ₩  |
| Bank Height Ratio (MY1 will provide standard)*   | 1                      | 1                     | 1                   | 1                    | 0                     | 3        | 1    | 1    | 1        | l           | 0      | 3 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0         | 0.0    | 3.0 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 0.0    | 3.0 |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | $ldsymbol{\sqcup}$                           |           |           |          | ₩  |
| Profile  |                        |                       |                     |                      | _                     |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | $ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}}$          | <u> </u>  | <u> </u>  | Щ.       | ╄  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | $ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}}$          | <b>└</b>  | <u> </u>  | <u> </u> | ╨  |
| Pool Length (ft)   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | $ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}}$          | <b>└</b>  | <u> </u>  | <u> </u> | ╨  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        | <u> </u>     | $ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}}$          | <b>└</b>  | <u> </u>  | <u> </u> | ╨  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              | $ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}}$ | <u> </u>  | <u> </u>  | L        | ┷  |
| Pattern  | _                      |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Meander Width Ratio  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
|  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Additional Reach Parameters  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Rosgen Classification  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Sinuosity (ft)   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| <sup>3</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 /   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks   |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Biological or Other  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      |      |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.  |                        |                       |                     |                      |                       |          |      | C1   |          |             |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |
| 1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information fron 2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the v 3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Both 4. = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3 Per DMS/IRT request, bank height ratio is calculated by setting the current max deoth. | visual su<br>oulder, B | rvey froi<br>Bedrock; | n visual<br>dip = m | assessm<br>nax pave, | ent table<br>disp = m | ax subpa | ive  |      | dividing | t           |        |   |      |      |      |             |        |     |      |      |      |      |        |     |     |      |       |      |        |              |  |           |           |          |    |

# Appendix E

**Hydrologic Data** 

| Table 12. Verification of Bankfull Events  |   |   |                              |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Programme Project DMS Proje | roject No ID. 96313                         |   |                              |
| Date of Collection   | Reach1 Crest Gauge (feet<br>ABOVE bankfull) | Approximate Date of Occurrence (Source: on-site rain gauge) | Method of Data<br>Collection |
|  | Year 1 Monitoring (2                        | 017)  |                              |
| 6/7/2017   | 0.46  | 4/25/2017   | Crest Gauge<br>Measurement   |
| 10/3/2017  | 0.22  | 8/17/2017   | Crest Gauge<br>Measurement   |
|  | Year 2 Monitoring (2                        | 018)  |                              |
| 3/22/2018  | 0.35  | 2/7/2018  | Crest Gauge<br>Measurement   |
| 10/22/2018   | 0.4   | 9/16/2018 (Hurricane Florance)                              | Crest Gauge<br>Measurement   |
| 11/16/2018   | 0.78  | 10/26/2018  | Crest Gauge<br>Measurement   |
|  | Year 3 Monitoring (2                        | 019)  |                              |
| 3/28/2019  | 0.74  | 1/24/2019   | Crest Gauge<br>Measurement   |
| 10/17/2019   | 0.94  | 6/8/2019  | Crest Gauge<br>Measurement   |

### Table 13. Flow Gauge Success (MY3-2019)

Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project: DMS Project ID No. 96313

| Consecutive Days of Flow <sup>1</sup> | Cumulative Days of Flow <sup>2</sup>   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| R4 Gauge                              |  |
| 140                                   | 199                                    |
| T3 Gauge                              |  |
| 198                                   | 284                                    |
| T1 Gauge                              |  |
| 289                                   | 289                                    |
|                                       | R4 Gauge  140  T3 Gauge  198  T1 Gauge |

#### Notes:

<sup>1</sup>Indicates the number of consecutive days within the monitoring year where flow was measured.

<sup>2</sup>Indicates the number of cumulative days within the monitoring year where flow was measured.

Flow success criteria for the Site is stated as: 30 days of consecutive baseflow for monitoring wells installed in T1 and T3 during a normal rainfall year.

\* Surface water flow is estimated to have occurred when the pressure transducer reading is equal to or above **0.05** feet in depth.

**Table 14. Flow Gauge Success** 

Browns Summit Restoration Project: DMS Project ID No. 96313

|               |        | Mo     | st Consecut | ive Days Mo | eeting Crite | ria <sup>1</sup> |            |            |        | Cumulative | Days Meeti | ng Criteria | 2      |        |
|---------------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------|------------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| Flow Gauge ID | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3      | Year 4      | Year 5       | Year 6           | Year 7     | Year 1     | Year 2 | Year 3     | Year 4     | Year 5      | Year 6 | Year 7 |
|               | (2017) | (2018) | (2019)      | (2020)      | (2021)       | (2022)           | (2023)     | (2017)     | (2018) | (2019)     | (2020)     | (2021)      | (2022) | (2023) |
|               |        |        |             |             | Flow G       | auges (Ins       | talled Mar | ch 4, 2017 | )      |            |            |             |        |        |
| BSFL1         | 127.0  | 122.0  | 140.0       |             |              |                  |            | 171.0      | 248.0  | 199.0      |            |             |        |        |
| BSFL2         | 166.0  | 158.0  | 198.0       |             |              |                  |            | 173.0      | 303.0  | 284.0      |            |             |        |        |
| BSFL3         | 263.0  | 319.0  | 289.0       |             |              |                  |            | 263.0      | 319.0  | 289.0      |            |             |        |        |

Notes:

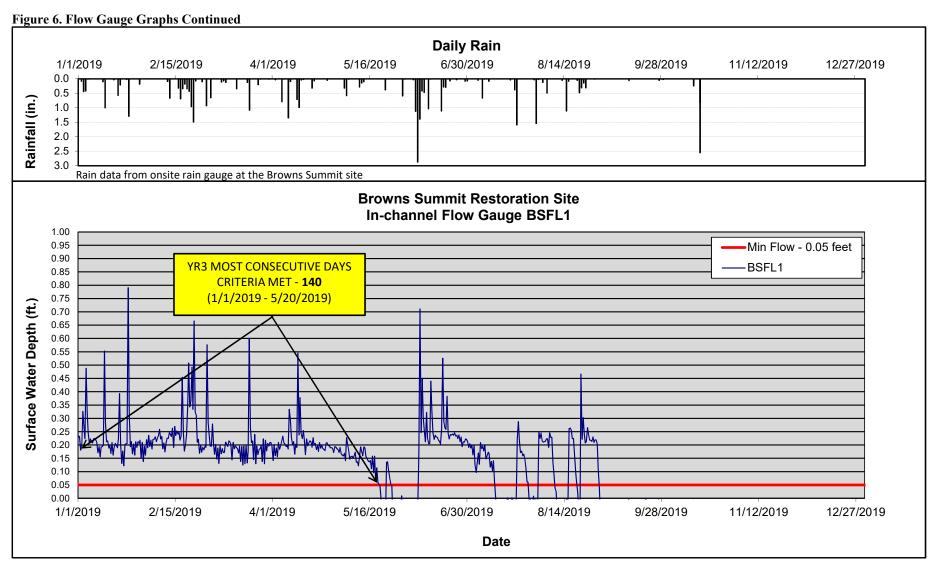
<sup>1</sup>Indicates the number of consecutive days within the monitoring year where flow was measured.

Indicates the number of cumulative days within the monitoring year where flow was measured.

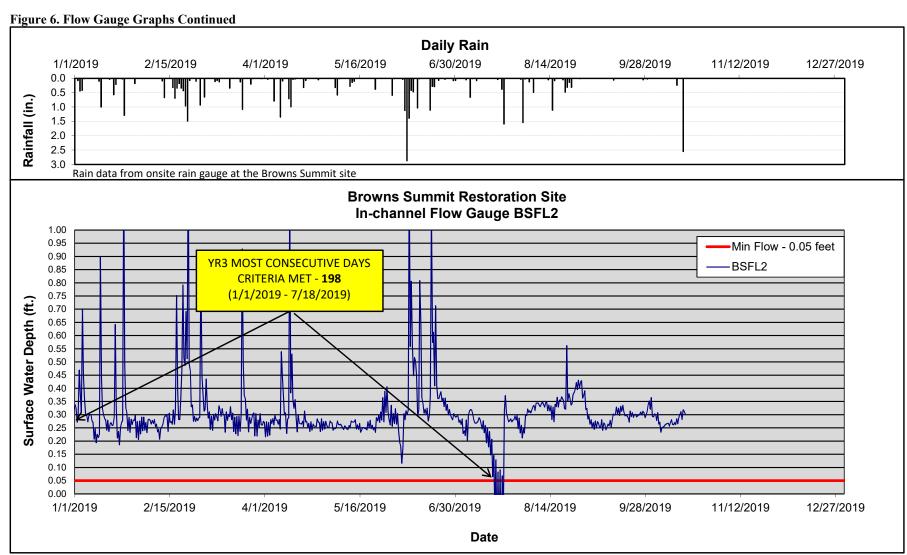
Success Criteria per Browns Summit Mitigation Plan (1/13/2016): "Success criteria wil include 30 days of consecutive baseflow for monitoirng wells installed in T1 and T3 during a normal rainfall year."

Surface water flow is estimated to have occurred when the pressure transducer reading is equal to or above 0.05 feet in depth.

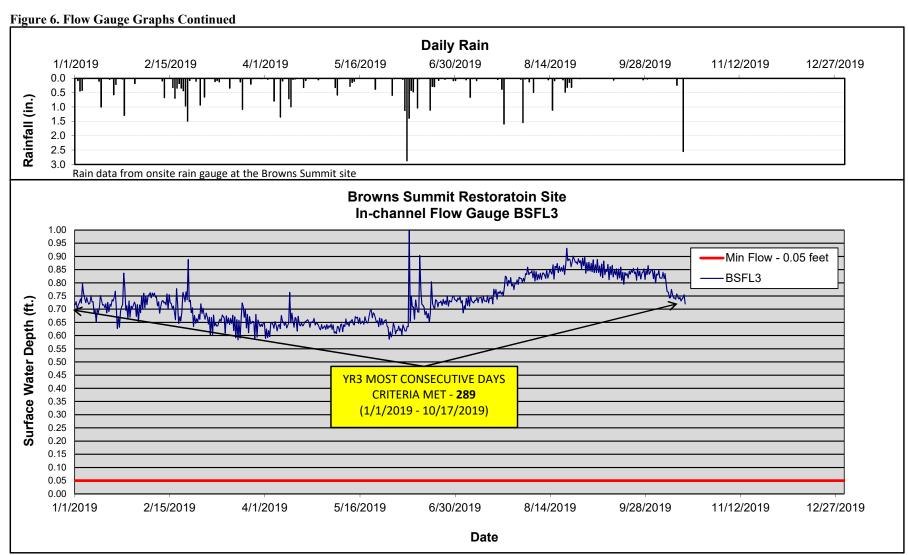
Figure 6. Flow Gauge Graphs **Daily Rain** 6/30/2019 1/1/2019 2/15/2019 4/1/2019 9/28/2019 5/16/2019 8/14/2019 11/12/2019 12/27/2019 0.0 0.5 Rainfall (in.) 1.0 1.5 2.0 2.5 3.0 Rain data from onsite rain gauge at the Browns Summit site **Browns Summit Restoration Site** In-channel Flow Gauges - ALL 1.00 0.95 Min Flow - 0.05 feet 0.90 -BSFL1 0.85 BSFL2 0.80 0.75 BSFL3 Surface Water Depth (ft.) 0.70 0.65 0.60 0.55 0.50 0.45 0.40 0.35 0.30 0.25 0.20 0.15 0.10 0.05 0.00 1/1/2019 2/15/2019 4/1/2019 5/16/2019 6/30/2019 8/14/2019 9/28/2019 11/12/2019 12/27/2019 Date



<sup>\*</sup> Surface water flow is estimated to have occurred when the pressure transducer reading is equal to or above 0.05 feet in depth.



<sup>\*</sup> Surface water flow is estimated to have occurred when the pressure transducer reading is equal to or above 0.05 feet in depth.



<sup>\*</sup> Surface water flow is estimated to have occurred when the pressure transducer reading is equal to or above 0.05 feet in depth.

Table 15. Wetland Restoration Area Success (2019)

Wetland Restoration Area Success

Browns Summit Restoration Project: DMS Project ID No. 95019

| Well ID   | Percentage of<br>Consecutive Days<br><12 inches from<br>Ground Surface <sup>1</sup> | Most Consecutive<br>Days Meeting<br>Criteria <sup>2</sup> | Minimum<br>Consecutive Days<br>for Success | Percentage of<br>Cumulative Days <12<br>inches from Ground<br>Surface <sup>1</sup> | Cumulative Days Meeting Criteria |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Groundwater Monitoring Wells (Installed March 2017) |   |   |  |  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BSAW1 (9% Criteria)                                 | 50.8  | 120   | 21   | 86.4   | 204                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BSAW2 (12% Criteria)*                               | 7.2   | 17  | 28   | 18.2   | 43                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BSAW3 (12% Criteria)                                | 83.1  | 196   | 28   | 87.7   | 207                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BSAW4 (12% Criteria)                                | 88.6  | 209   | 28   | 88.6   | 209                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BSAW5 (12% Criteria)                                | 88.6  | 209   | 28   | 88.6   | 209                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BSAW6 (12% Criteria)                                | 48.5  | 115   | 28   | 71.6   | 169                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BSAW7 (12% Criteria)                                | 88.6  | 209   | 28   | 88.6   | 209                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Indicates the percentage of most consecutive or cumulative number of days within the monitored growing season with a water 12 inches or less from the soil surface.

Indicates the most consecutive number of days within the monitored growing season with a water table 12 inches or less from the soil surface.

Indicates the cumulative number of days within the monitored growing season with a water table 12 inches or less from the soil surface.

Indicates the number of instances within the monitored growing season when the water table rose to 12 inches or less from the soil surface.

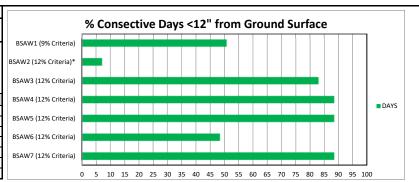
\*BSAW 2 malfunctioned (7/3/2019) but has been replaced on (10/30/2019) to capture well data during monitoring year 4.

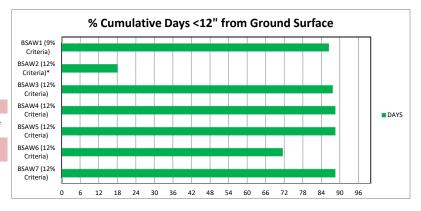
According to the Site Mitigation Plan, the growing season for Guilford County is from March 22 to November 13 and is 236 days long. 12% of the growing season is 28 days and 9% of the growing season is 21 days.

HIGHLIGHTED indicates wells that *did not* meet the success criteria for the most consecutive number of days within the monitored growing season with water 12 inches or less from the soil surface.

Growing season for Guilford County is 3/22 - 11/13

\*Growing season is 236 days long; 12% of 236 days = 28 days \*Growing season is 236 days long; 9% of 236 days = 21 days





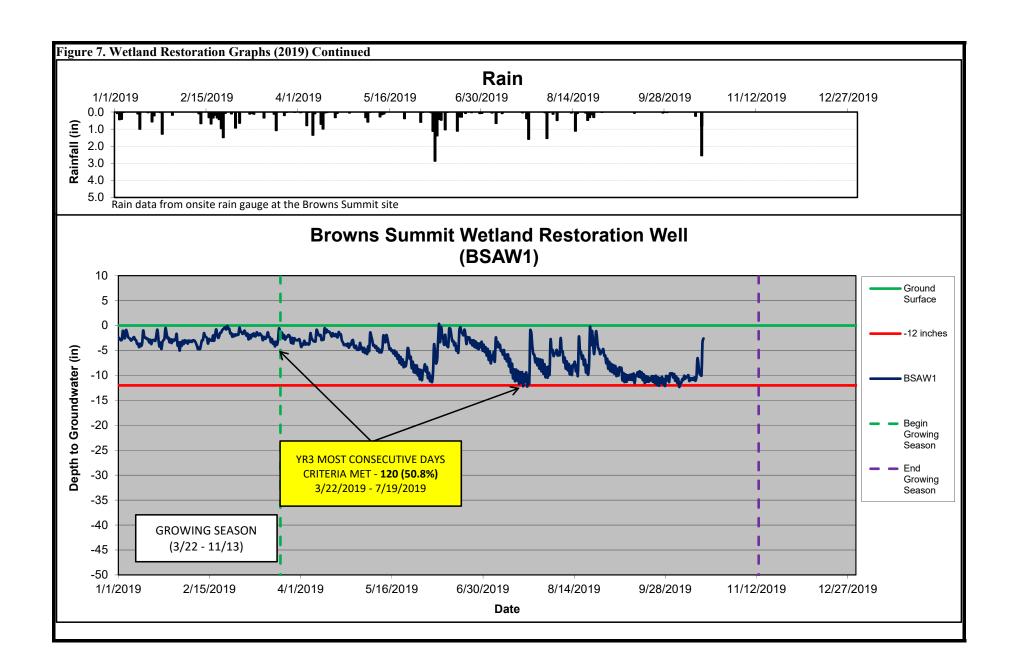
| Browns Summit Restor | ation Project    | : DMS Pro  | oject ID No      | . 96313          |                  |                  |                  | 1                |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Well ID              | Perce            | Percentage of Consecutive Days <12 inches from Ground Surface <sup>1</sup> |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | Most Consecutive Days Meeting Criteria <sup>2</sup> |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | Percentage of Cumulative Days <12 inches from Ground Surface <sup>1</sup> |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | Cumulative Days Meeting Criteria <sup>3</sup> |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                      | Year 1<br>(2017) | Year 2<br>(2018)   | Year 3<br>(2019) | Year 4<br>(2020) | Year 5<br>(2021) | Year 6<br>(2022) | Year 7<br>(2023) | Year 1<br>(2017) | Year 2<br>(2018)                                    | Year 3<br>(2019) | Year 4<br>(2020) | Year 5<br>(2021) | Year 6<br>(2022) | Year 7<br>(2023) | Year 1<br>(2017)  | Year 2<br>(2018) | Year 3<br>(2019) | Year 4<br>(2020) | Year 5<br>(2021) | Year 6<br>(2022) | Year 7<br>(2023) | Year 1<br>(2017)                              | Year 2<br>(2018) | Year 3<br>(2019) | Year 4<br>(2020) | Year 5<br>(2021) | Year 6<br>(2022) | Year 7<br>(2023) |
|                      |                  |  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   | Type             | 5 (3.5:1 R       | Ratio - Su       | ccess Crit       | eria 9% o        | f Growin  | g Season)        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| BSAW1                | 44.7             | 45.1   | 88.6             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 105.5            | 106.5   | 209.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  | 74.8  | 80.5             | 88.6             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 176.5   | 190.0            | 209.0            |                  |                  |                  | 1                |
|                      |                  |  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   | Type             | 4 (1:1 Ra        | tio - Succ       | ess Criter       | ria 12% of       | Growing   | g Season)        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| BSAW2*               | 3.2              | 6.8  | 7.2              |                  |                  |                  |                  | 7.5              | 16.0  | 17.0             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 13.8  | 38.8             | 18.4             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 32.5  | 91.5             | 43.5             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                      |                  |  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   | Type 2           | (1.5:1 R         | atio - Suc       | cess Crite       | ria 12% (        | f Growin  | g Season)        | )                |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| BSAW3                | 47.7             | 48.7   | 83.1             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 112.5            | 115.0   | 196.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  | 91.7  | 97.9             | 87.7             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 216.5   | 231.0            | 207.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|                      |                  |  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   | Type 3           | (1.5:1 R         | atio - Suc       | cess Crite       | ria 12% (        | of Growin   | g Season)        | )                |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| BSAW4                | 88.6             | 100.0  | 88.6             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 209.0            | 236.0   | 209.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  | 88.6  | 100.0            | 88.6             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 209.0   | 236.0            | 209.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| BSAW5                | 34.1             | 48.7   | 88.6             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 80.5             | 115.0   | 209.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  | 73.7  | 86.0             | 88.6             |                  | ĺ                |                  |                  | 174.0   | 203.0            | 209.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| BSAW6                | 46.0             | 48.7   | 48.7             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 108.5            | 115.0   | 115.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  | 89.4  | 91.9             | 71.6             |                  | ĺ                |                  |                  | 211.0   | 217.0            | 169.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| BSAW7                | 51.1             | 48.7   | 88.6             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 120.5            | 115.0   | 209.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  | 91.1  | 91.7             | 88.6             |                  |                  |                  |                  | 215.0   | 216.5            | 209.0            |                  |                  |                  |                  |

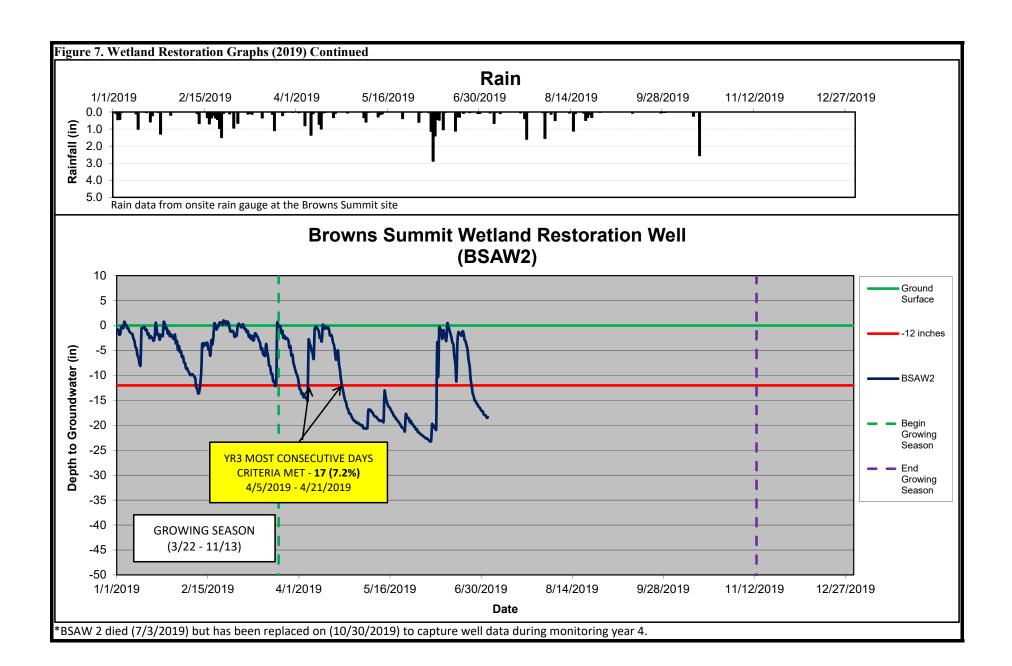
Notes:
\*BSAW 2 malfunctioned (7/3/2019) but has been replaced on (10/30/2019) to capture well data during monitoring year 4.

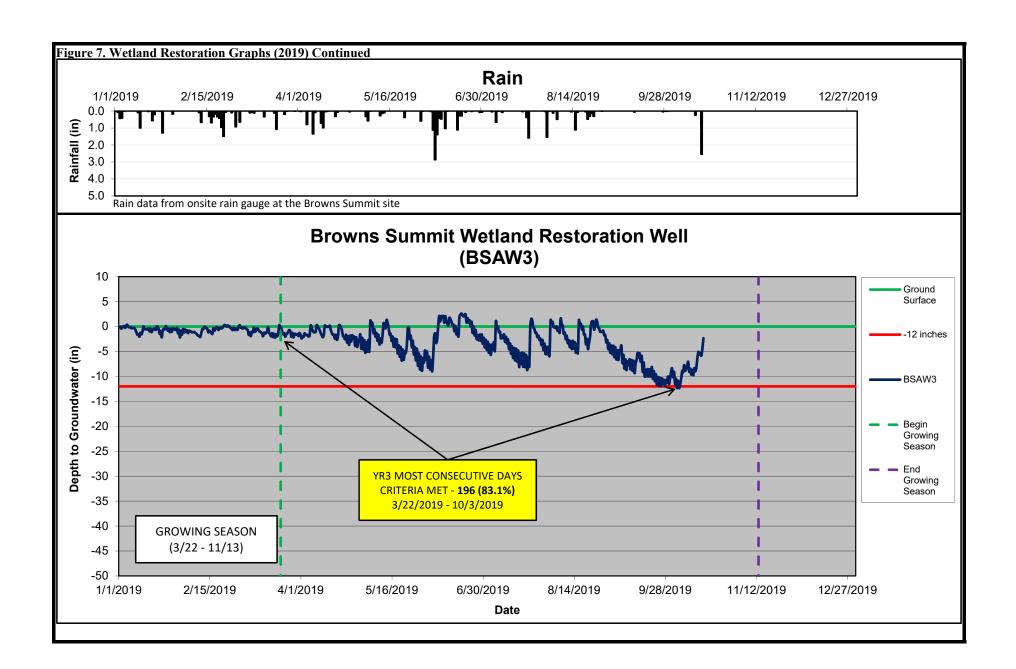
Indicates the percentage of most consecutive or cumulative number of days within the monitored growing season with a water 12 inches or less from the soil surface.

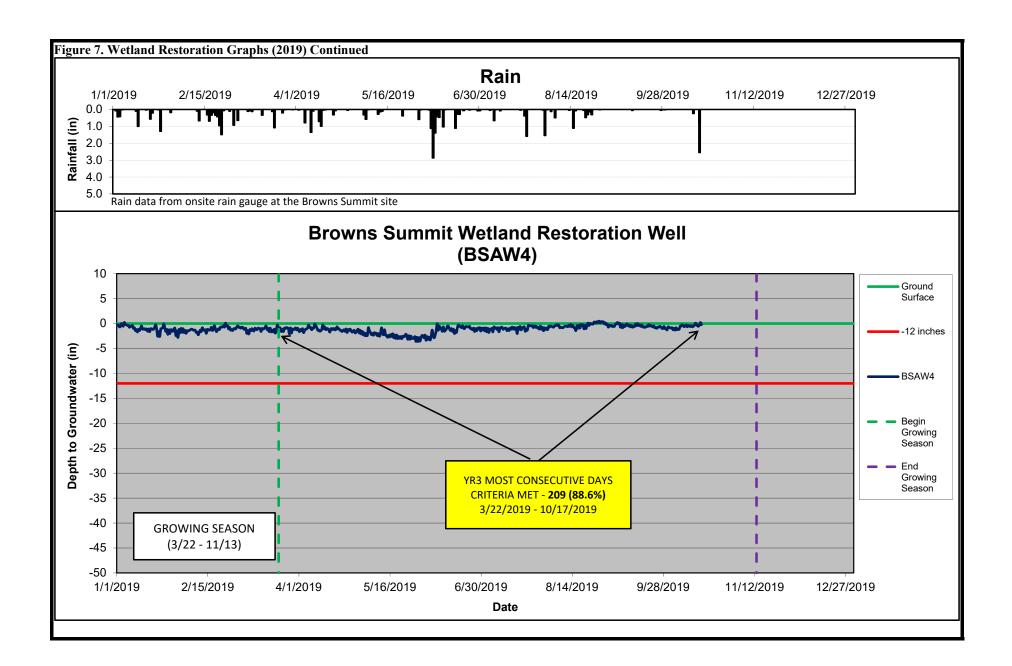
Indicates the most consecutive number of days within the monitored growing season with a water table 12 inches or less from the soil surface. Indicates the cumulative number of days within the monitored growing season with a water table 12 inches or less from the soil surface.

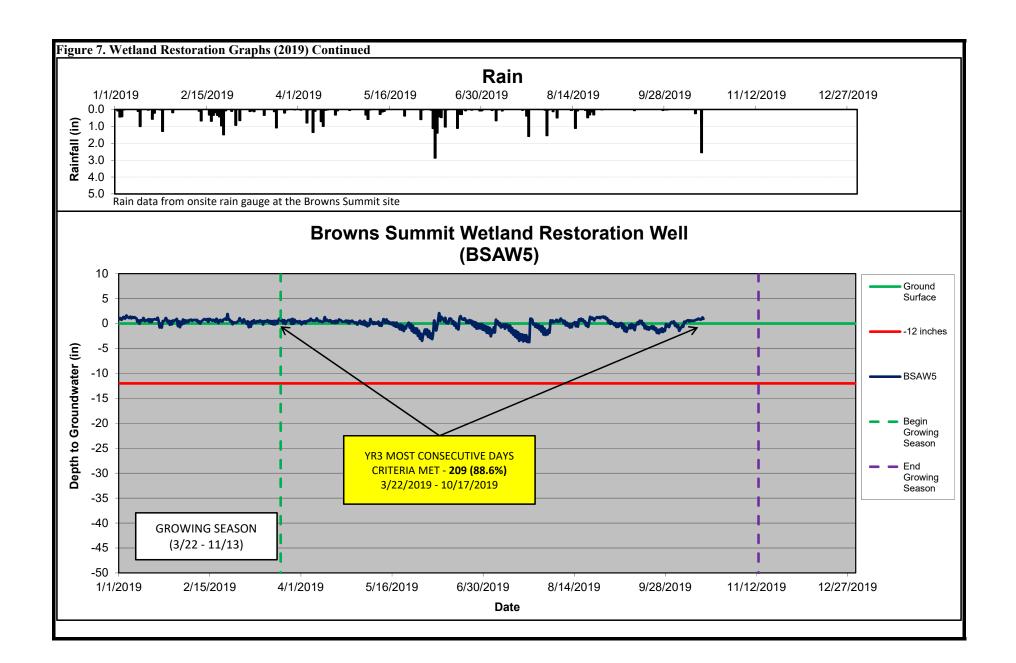
According to the Baseline Monitoring Report, the growing season for Guilford County is from March 22 to November 13 and is 229 days long. 12% of the growing season is 28 days and 9% of the growing season is 21 days.

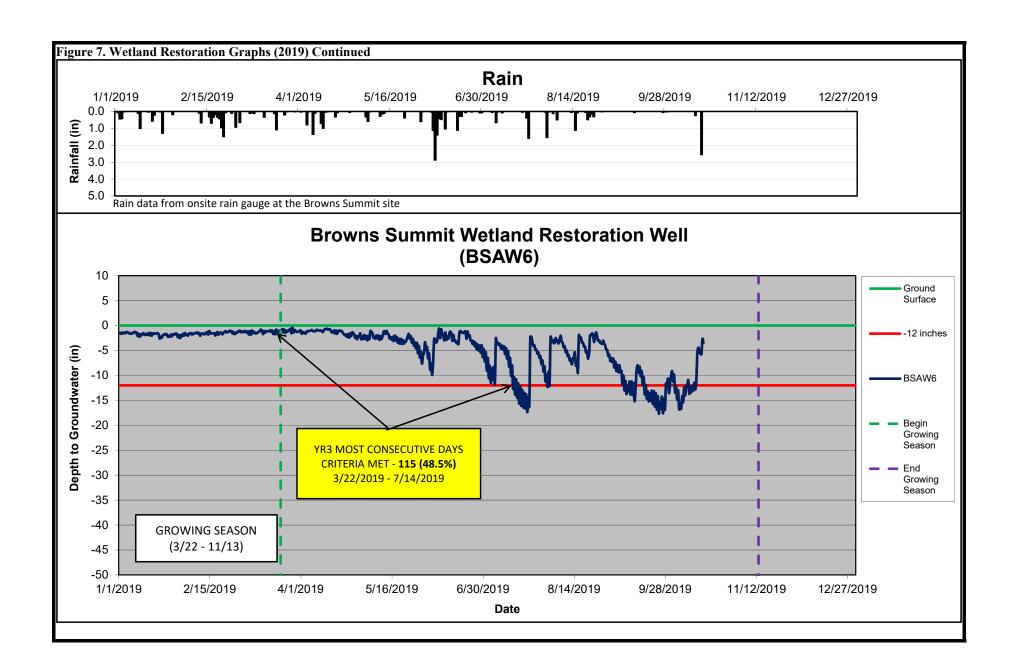


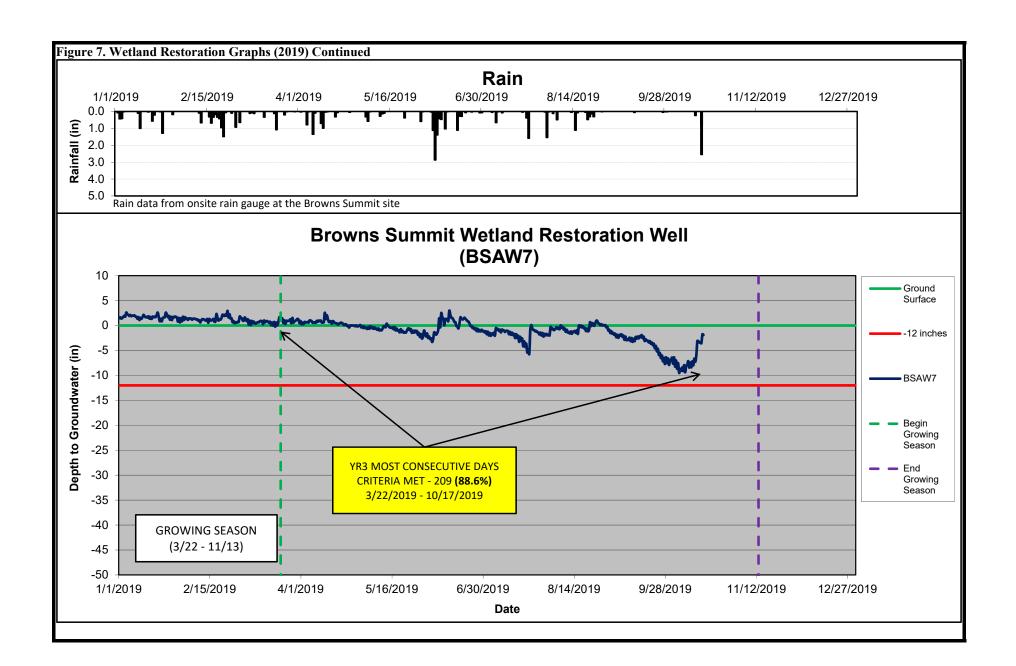


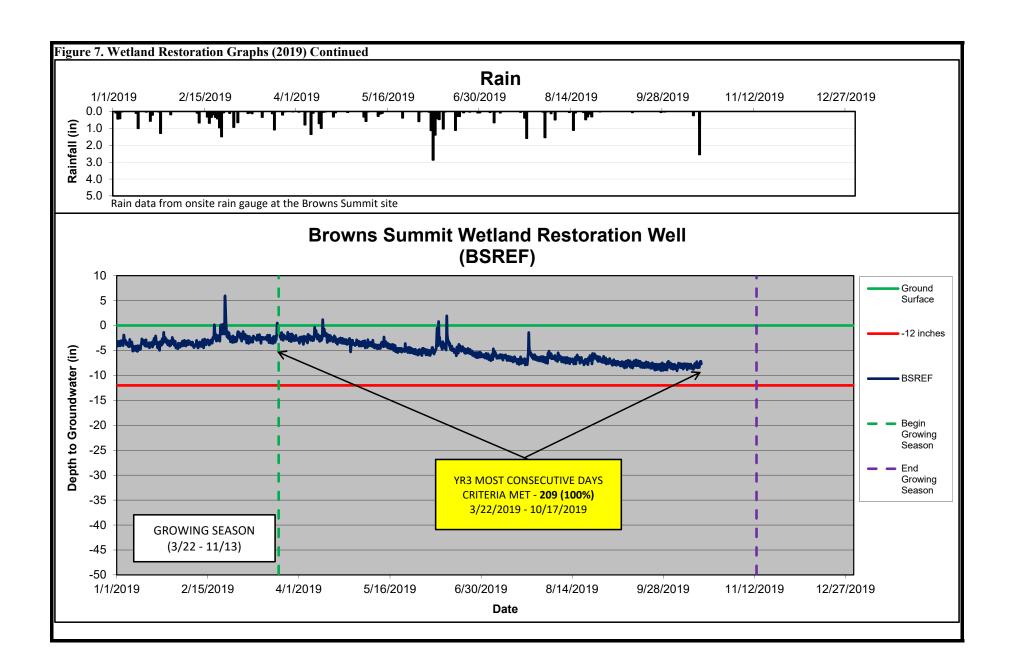


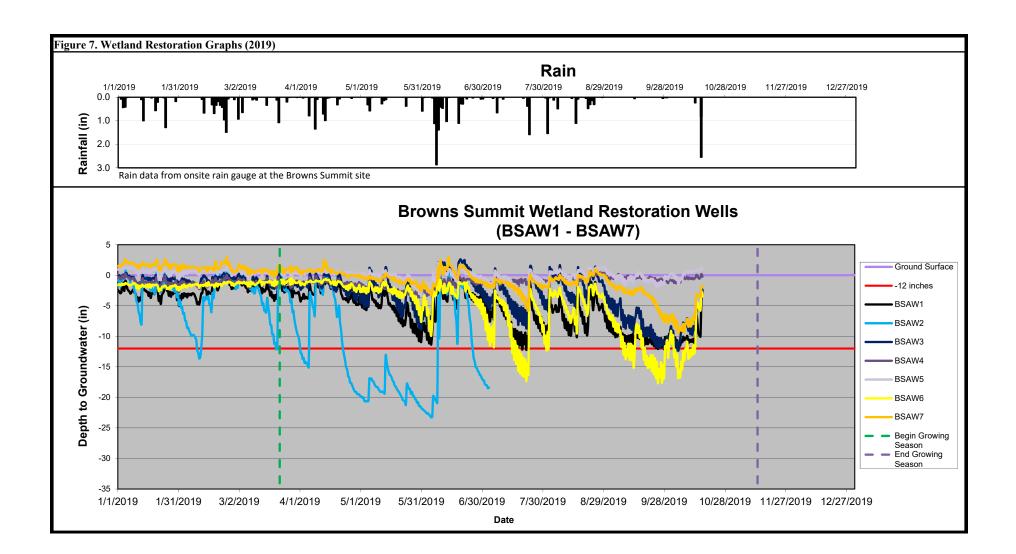












## **Browns Summit Creek Restoration Project – Hydrology Monitoring Stations**



Manual Crest Gauge – Reading 3/28/19



Manual Crest Gauge - Reach 1, Reading 10/17/19



Wrack Line Showing High Flow (7/3/2019)



Wrack Line Showing High Flow (7/3/2019)